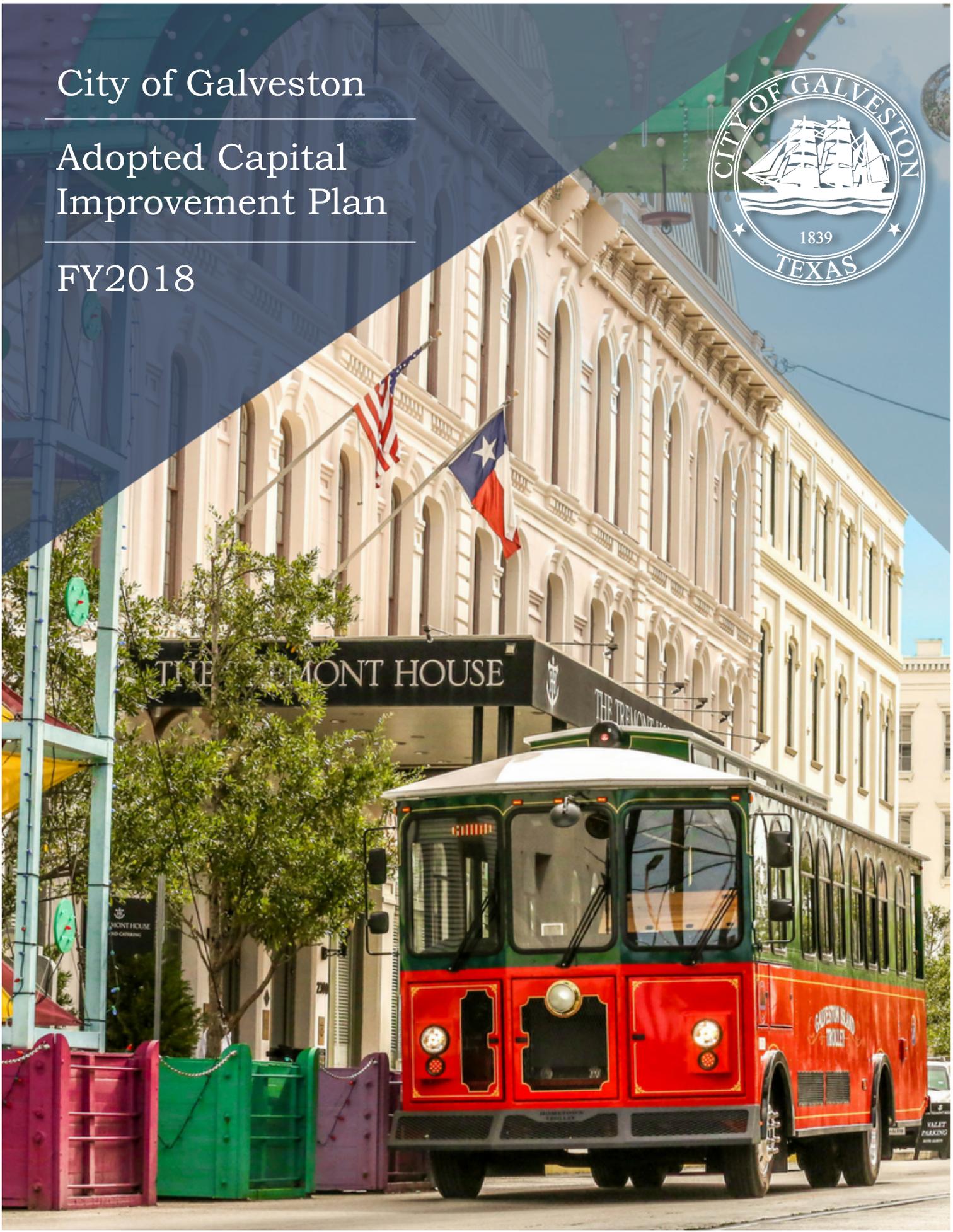


City of Galveston

Adopted Capital
Improvement Plan

FY2018



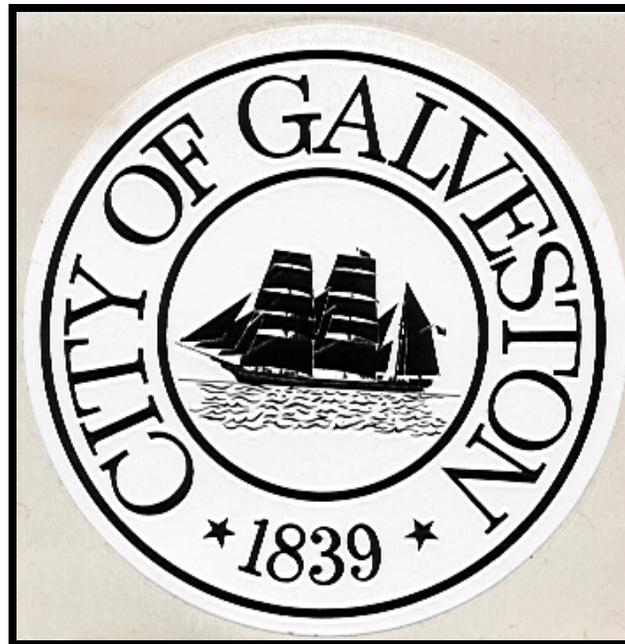
CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

Adopted Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years

2018 - 2022

Included are: Streets & Traffic, Drainage, Water, Sewer, Island Transit, Facilities, IDC Parks & Recreation, and the Airport.



City Council

James D. Yarbrough, Mayor

Amy Bly

Craig Brown

Frank Maceo

Mike Doherty

Terrilyn Tarlton-Shannon

Carolyn Sunseri

City Manager

Brian Maxwell

Deputy City Manager

Dan Buckley

Assistant City Manager - Finance

Mike Loftin

Assistant City Manager - Municipal and Development Services

Brandon Cook

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

ADOPTED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

FY 2018 – 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Transmittal Letter	i
Programs:	
Public Works – Streets & Traffic.....	1
Public Works – Drainage	43
Municipal Utilities – Water	61
Municipal Utilities – Sewer	93
Island Transit	109
Facilities.....	117
IDC – Parks & Recreation	133
Airport	143
Appendices:	
Cash Reconciliation by Fund.....	156
3 rd Quarter 2016 CIP Status	176
Completed Project List	192
Program Maps (Streets, Drainage, Water, Sewer)	196

City of Galveston

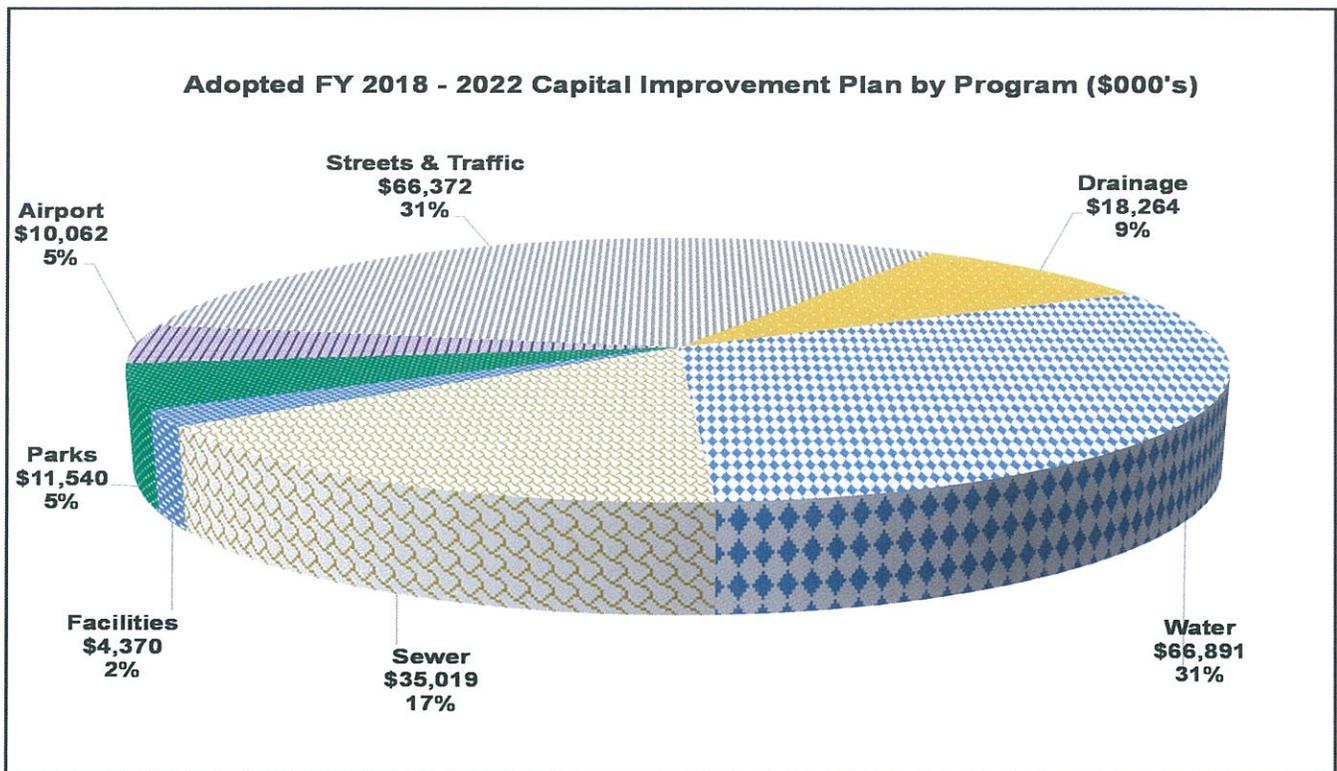


P. O. Box 779 Galveston, Texas 77553

October 1, 2017

To: Honorable Mayor James D. Yarborough and Members of City Council
Subject: Adopted FY 2018-2022 Capital Improvement Plan

Attached please find the Adopted FY 2018-2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for the City of Galveston. The CIP is included in summary outline form in the Adopted FY2018 Budget. The CIP provides project level detail for \$212.1 million in projects in seven program areas (see below). The Water (\$66.9 million), Streets (\$66.7 million), Sewer (\$35.0 million) and Drainage (\$18.0 million) programs include 88 percent of the projects in the Adopted CIP.



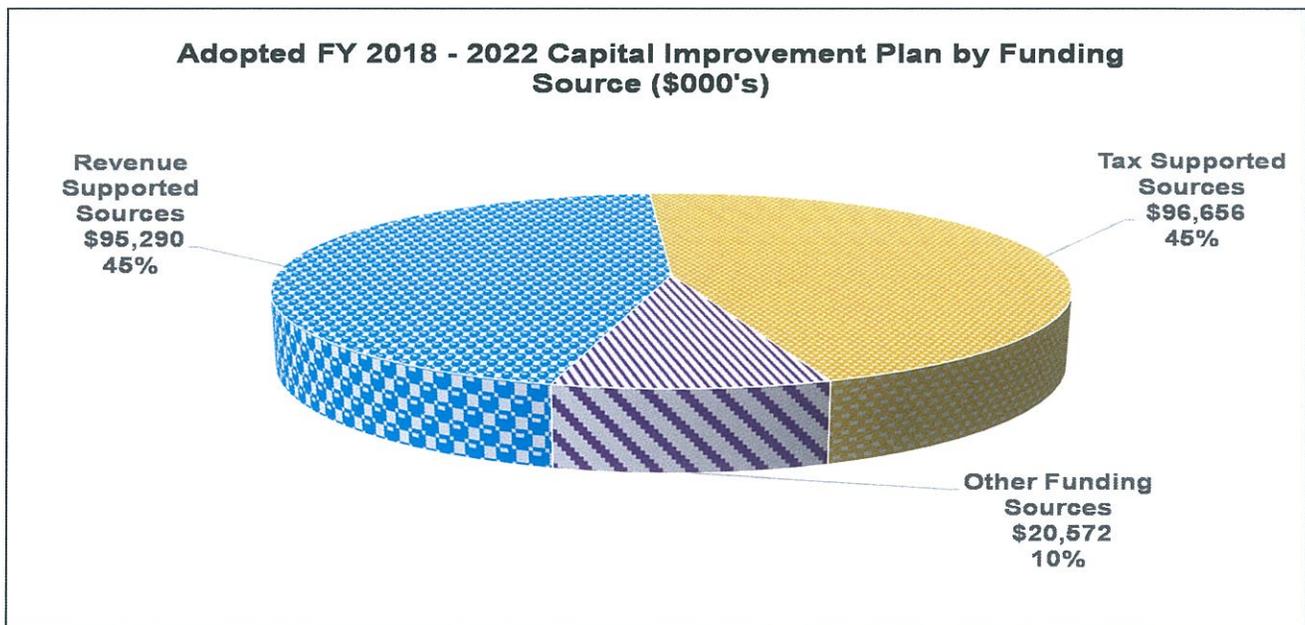
CIP highlights include:

1. Implementation of the May 2017 bond election, designing and constructing \$62 million in bond funded street and drainage projects.
 2. Resurfacing and replacing streets that are in deteriorated condition,
 3. Construction of additional water storage capacity, and
 4. Major renewal and replacement programs for sanitary and storm sewers citywide.
- All street and drainage projects presented as priorities in the May 2017 bond election are proposed to be underway by FY 2021 and completed by the end of FY 2022.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TOTALS BY PROGRAM
FY 2018 - 2022**

PROGRAM NAME	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	TOTAL
STREETS & TRAFFIC	\$25,077,860	\$19,014,634	\$14,064,980	\$4,140,464	\$4,073,992	\$66,371,930
DRAINAGE	4,038,247	11,329,500	1,396,500	750,000	750,000	18,264,247
WATER	12,689,680	30,344,305	6,729,390	6,438,000	10,689,900	66,891,275
SEWER	23,111,345	3,536,000	3,536,000	3,536,000	1,300,000	35,019,345
FACILITIES	4,369,503	0	0	0	0	4,369,503
PARKS & RECREATION	3,295,750	0	3,700,000	1,944,000	2,600,000	11,539,750
AIRPORT	2,934,800	1,663,100	631,510	2,272,160	2,560,360	10,061,930
TOTAL	\$75,517,185	\$65,887,539	\$30,058,380	\$19,080,624	\$21,974,252	\$212,517,980

Federally funded projects are being completed and the Hurricane Ike recovery period is being closed, we are now focused on those needs that could not be addressed with federal funds including the replacement and improvement of aging infrastructure. To meet this challenge, the street, traffic, drainage, water and sewer programs comprise \$186.5 million or 88 percent of the total Adopted CIP.



The CIP proposes funding these basic infrastructure projects with locally provided funding sources, including long-term bonds and operating cash set aside for pay as you go project funding. City issued bond sales are projected to provide \$135.1 million or 62 percent of the funding for the five

year CIP, including tax supported bonds and revenue supported bonds. An additional \$44.1 million or 17 percent will come from operating cash set aside for projects.

CITY OF GALVESTON CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TOTALS BY SOURCE OF FUNDS FY 2018 - 2022						
FUNDING SOURCE	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	TOTAL
TAX SUPPORTED FUNDS						
2017 G.O. BONDS (PROPERTY TAX SUPPORTED)*	19,939,107	3,368,068	0	0	0	23,307,175
FUTURE PROPERTY TAX SUPPORTED BONDS*	0	23,249,064	11,467,480	1,108,464	1,174,992	37,000,000
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE FUND (GENERAL FUND)	3,267,000	2,957,002	3,244,000	3,032,000	2,899,000	15,399,002
SUBTOTAL PROPERTY TAX SUPPORTED FUNDS	\$23,206,107	\$29,574,134	\$14,711,480	\$4,140,464	\$4,073,992	\$75,706,177
IDC - BEACH NOURISHMENT (SALES TAX)	2,295,750	0	1,500,000	844,000	1,500,000	6,139,750
IDC - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (SALES TAX)	3,200,000	0	0	0	0	3,200,000
IDC - PARKS & RECREATION (SALES TAX)	1,000,000	0	2,200,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	5,400,000
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE (SALES TAX)	2,210,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	5,210,000
SUBTOTAL SALES TAX SUPPORTED FUNDS (INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION)	\$8,705,750	\$750,000	\$4,450,000	\$2,694,000	\$3,350,000	\$19,949,750
CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS (HOTEL TAXES)	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	1,000,000
TOTAL TAX SUPPORTED FUNDS	\$32,911,857	\$30,324,134	\$19,161,480	\$6,834,464	\$7,423,992	\$96,655,927
REVENUE SUPPORTED FUNDS						
WATER IMPROVEMENT FUND	3,400,055	1,839,055	2,112,500	1,250,000	1,250,000	9,851,610
2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION WATER	6,427,210	7,754,500	0	0	0	14,181,710
FUTURE WATER REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	0	20,750,750	4,616,890	5,188,000	9,439,900	39,995,540
SUBTOTAL WATER PROGRAM FUNDS	\$9,827,265	\$30,344,305	\$6,729,390	\$6,438,000	\$10,689,900	\$64,028,860
SEWER IMPROVEMENT FUND	1,525,404	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,300,000	7,325,404
2008 SEWER REVENUE BONDS	3,344,000	0	0	0	0	3,344,000
2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION SEWER	12,094,872	2,036,000	0	0	0	14,130,872
FUTURE SEWER REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	0	0	2,036,000	2,036,000	0	4,072,000
SUBTOTAL SEWER PROGRAM FUNDS	\$16,964,276	\$3,536,000	\$3,536,000	\$3,536,000	\$1,300,000	\$28,872,276
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT FUND	0	20,000	0	0	0	20,000
AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT FUND	905,480	166,310	57,410	206,560	232,760	1,568,520
GARAGE INTERNAL SERVICE FUND	800,000	0	0	0	0	800,000
TOTAL REVENUE SUPPORTED FUNDS	\$28,497,021	\$34,066,615	\$10,322,800	\$10,180,560	\$12,222,660	\$95,289,656
OTHER FUNDING SOURCES						
FEMA	3,963,267	0	0	0	0	3,963,267
INSURANCE PROCEEDS - IKE	207,962	0	0	0	0	207,962
CDBG ROUND 2.2	7,907,758	0	0	0	0	7,907,758
TXDOT GRANTS	2,029,320	1,496,790	574,100	2,065,600	2,327,600	8,493,410
TOTAL OTHER FUNDING SOURCES	\$14,108,307	\$1,496,790	\$574,100	\$2,065,600	\$2,327,600	\$20,572,397
GRAND TOTAL - ALL SOURCE OF FUNDS	\$75,517,185	\$65,887,539	\$30,058,380	\$19,080,624	\$21,974,252	\$212,517,980
Note: \$1.7 million of the 2017 General Obligation bonds sold in July 2017 are being used to fund projects underway in FY 2017 and are not in this chart.						

CIP ADMINISTRATION

The CIP is required by City Charter to include all capital funds and projects for a five year period. It is updated annually to show planned and actual allocations approved by City Council for each project phase as well as the specific funding source or sources used for each phase. Project status reports are provided quarterly for each project included in the current fiscal year's Budget and the first year of the CIP. Also, every project fund is reported quarterly to show cash balances, allocations of cash by City Council, as well as planned and/or committed uses of available cash.

The project status and cash status reports for the quarter ending June 30, 2017 are included as Appendices to this CIP. The other three quarterly reports are provided in the first, second and fourth quarterly Budget Status reports published each fiscal year.

**CIP FINANCING PLAN
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS
GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND**

Overview

The General Debt Service Fund Forecast focuses on the portion of the City's debt that is supported with the property tax levy for the payment of debt service. This forecast offers a single scenario to demonstrate how the City will implement the recently approved Streets and Drainage bonds election.

**GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FORECAST
FY 2017-2022 (\$THOUSANDS)**

	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
REVENUE						
Property Taxes	\$1,920	\$4,002	\$4,123	\$4,246	\$4,374	\$4,505
Infrastructure & Debt Service Fund Transfer	\$0	\$0	\$967	\$1,377	\$1,729	\$2,007
Interest Income	\$30	\$35	\$40	\$45	\$48	\$47
TOTAL REVENUE	\$1,950	\$4,037	\$5,130	\$5,668	\$6,151	\$6,559
EXPENSE						
Current Debt Service (includes 2017 Bonds)						
Principal	\$1,331	\$2,818	\$2,351	\$2,339	\$2,250	\$2,543
Interest	\$423	\$1,232	\$1,328	\$1,237	\$1,146	\$1,054
Paying Agent Fees	\$1	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5
Subtotal Current Debt Service	\$1,755	\$4,055	\$3,684	\$3,581	\$3,401	\$3,602
Projected Future Bonds Debt Service						
Principal	\$0	\$0	\$872	\$1,255	\$1,643	\$1,562
Interest	\$0	\$0	\$579	\$838	\$1,112	\$1,402
Subtotal Future Bonds Debt Service	\$0	\$0	\$1,451	\$2,093	\$2,755	\$2,964
TOTAL EXPENSE	\$1,755	\$4,055	\$5,135	\$5,674	\$6,156	\$6,566
Revenue Over/(Under) Expense	\$195	(\$18)	(\$5)	(\$6)	(\$5)	(\$7)
Beginning Fund Balance	\$1,518	\$1,713	\$1,695	\$1,690	\$1,684	\$1,679
Ending Fund Balance	\$1,713	\$1,695	\$1,690	\$1,684	\$1,679	\$1,672
	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Taxable Value (\$millions)	\$5,448.6	\$5,775.5	\$5,948.8	\$6,127.3	\$6,311.1	\$6,500.4
Debt Service Tax Rate	\$0.034975	\$0.070000	\$0.070000	\$0.070000	\$0.070000	\$0.070000
Property Tax Growth	9.0%	6.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Investment Pool Earnings Rate	0.5%	1.0%	1.5%	2.1%	2.6%	2.8%
General Fund Transfer to Infrastructure & Debt Service Fund	\$2,549.0	\$3,266.5	\$3,924.4	\$4,620.6	\$4,760.8	\$4,906.3
Percent I&DS Fund transferred to Debt Service Fund	0.0%	0.0%	24.6%	29.8%	36.3%	40.9%
Future Bond Issue (\$000's) NOTE	\$0	\$25,000	\$20,000	\$8,500	\$8,500	\$8,000
Outstanding Principal (\$000's) FY End	\$14,961	\$37,143	\$53,920	\$58,826	\$63,433	\$67,328
Overall Interest Rate	3.33%	3.58%	3.83%	4.08%	4.33%	4.58%
Interest Rate Diff with FY15 Rates	0.50%	0.75%	1.00%	1.25%	1.50%	1.75%

The underlying assumptions are:

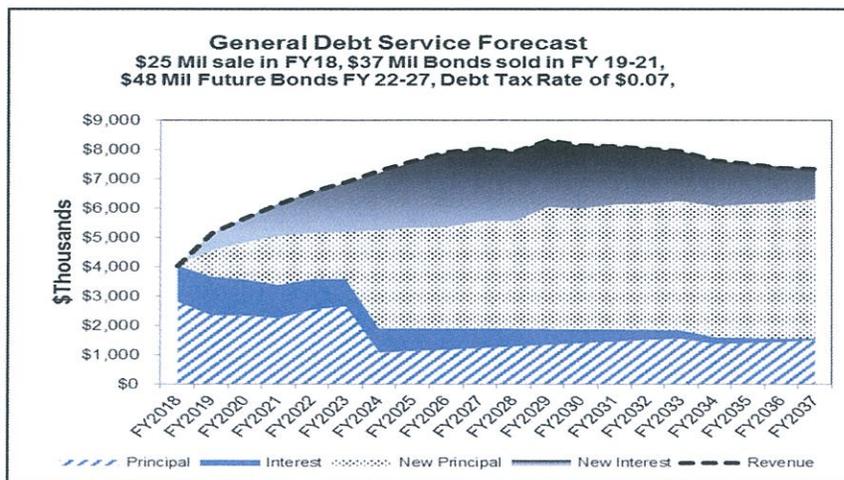
1. Property tax roll growth of 6 percent in FY 2018 and 3 percent per year thereafter;
2. The property tax rate for debt service will be set at \$0.07 (seven cents) per \$100 of taxable value in order to fund the total tax supported debt service scheduled for the FY 2018-2022

period. This is a three and one-half cent increase in the current rate that is tied to the issuance of the recently approved streets and drainage bonds over the next four fiscal years.

3. The schedule contemplates four bond sales for street and drainage based on the Capital Improvement Plan beginning with the first sale that occurred in July.
4. The General Fund's contribution to the Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund is set by City Charter at 6 percent of the General Fund budget for FY 2018, 7 percent of the budget for FY 2019 and 8 percent of the General Fund in FY 2020. The Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund set aside amount is expected to increase by approximately 3 percent each year thereafter based on expected increases in overall General Fund revenue each year.
5. Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund set aside monies will be transferred to the Debt Service Fund in sufficient amounts to maintain an ending balance in the Debt Service Fund of approximately \$1.6 to \$1.7 million.
6. Interest rates increase steadily to resume their average historical level in the range of five percent; and
7. A conservative amortization approach to principal payments on new debt is used that schedules higher principal payments than the average, level payment, consumer-type loan.

As provided by the City Charter, the issuance of General Obligation bonds required the prior approval by the voters that occurred in May 2017 before this scenario could have taken place. Beginning in FY 2022, this Debt Service Fund forecast projects that \$8 million in new future bonds could be afforded in pursuit of financing for the street and drainage program after the current program is completed. The Capital Improvement Plan is a rolling five year plan. It will be developed each year to identify specific projects directly correlated to that year's Debt Service Fund forecast.

1. Specific projects are scheduled by phase (design, acquisition and construction) and by fiscal year;
2. Existing cash balances for capital construction are allocated to projects as legally and financially allowed prior to a decision on issuance of new bonds;
3. The economy is evaluated and potential revenue availability is assessed annually; and
4. A decision is made one year at a time on how many and what type of bond-financed projects are affordable, including the potential sale of voter-approved debt as might be deemed prudent at the time.



Notable in the prior graph is the following:

- The City’s pre-bond election tax-supported debt will be virtually paid off in FY 2024.
- The contribution to debt service paid on future bonds by the Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund in the scenario presented here is set to ensure the ending Debt Service Fund balance is \$1.7 million each year.
- The increase in payments for debt service on current debt in FY 2023 and 2024 presents a “spike” when uniform debt service allocations for a series of annual bond sales are layered on top of the existing debt service payment in those same fiscal years. This has been smoothed by adjusting principal payments for several years’ sales prior to the “spike.”
- This forecast includes no new bond sales beyond FY 2026 and features how annual debt service payments decline over time, providing an annual opportunity to reduce costs or issue bonds for additional project financing needs.

Not shown in the graph is the Debt Service Fund balance that remains at a constant level throughout the twenty year forecast period. As presented in the General Fund Forecast, the General Fund contribution to the Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund will reach its charter-mandated eight percent of Budget level in FY 2020. In that fiscal year, the total General Fund contribution is projected at \$4.62 million.

The City’s outstanding tax supported debt would grow over time as a result of implementing the \$62 million bond election. Prior to the recent issuance of \$25 million in July, the City’s total outstanding principal payments on property tax supported debt was \$11.3 million. Given the assumptions used in the Debt Service Forecast, the total amount of outstanding principal would be \$58.3 million in FY 2021 considering the payoff of \$13.5 million in principal during the FY 2018-2021 period.

The table below shows a total of \$82.2 million available for streets and drainage projects in the FY 2018-FY 2021 period which is programmed in the Adopted CIP. This includes the tax supported bonds approved by the voters in May, 2017, the Infrastructure and Debt Service Set Aside, and the Industrial Development Corporation sales tax infrastructure “silo.”

**STREET AND DRAINAGE CAPITAL PROGRAM FUNDS
ADOPTED FY 2018-2022 CIP**

	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021-22	Totals
General Obligation Bond Proceeds	\$21,632	\$26,618	\$11,467	\$2,283	\$62,000
Total Infrastructure Setaside	\$3,267	\$3,924	\$4,621	\$4,761	\$16,572
Less: Debt Service Payment	\$0	(\$967)	(\$1,377)	(\$1,729)	(\$4,073)
Infrastructure Setaside PAYGO Amount	\$3,267	\$2,957	\$3,244	\$3,032	\$12,499
IDC Sales Tax Infrastructure Amount	\$5,410	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$7,660
Total Funds	\$30,309	\$30,325	\$15,461	\$6,065	\$82,159
Debt Service Rate per \$100 Taxable Value	\$0.0700	\$0.0700	\$0.0700	\$0.0700	

**GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND FORECAST
FY2017-2027 (\$THOUSANDS)**

	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027
REVENUE											
Property Taxes	\$1,920	\$4,002	\$4,123	\$4,246	\$4,374	\$4,505	\$4,640	\$4,779	\$4,923	\$5,070	\$5,196
Infrastructure & Debt Service Fund Transfer	\$0	\$0	\$967	\$1,377	\$1,729	\$2,007	\$2,195	\$2,461	\$2,619	\$2,791	\$2,771
Interest Income	\$30	\$35	\$40	\$45	\$48	\$47	\$47	\$47	\$48	\$48	\$48
TOTAL REVENUE	\$1,950	\$4,037	\$5,130	\$5,668	\$6,151	\$6,559	\$6,882	\$7,287	\$7,590	\$7,909	\$8,015
EXPENSE											
Current Debt Service (includes 2017 Bonds)											
Principal	\$1,331	\$2,818	\$2,351	\$2,339	\$2,250	\$2,543	\$2,660	\$1,088	\$1,134	\$1,182	\$1,240
Interest	\$423	\$1,232	\$1,328	\$1,237	\$1,146	\$1,054	\$941	\$823	\$778	\$731	\$672
Paying Agent Fees	\$1	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5
Subtotal Current Debt Service	\$1,755	\$4,055	\$3,684	\$3,581	\$3,401	\$3,602	\$3,606	\$1,916	\$1,917	\$1,918	\$1,917
Projected Future Bonds Debt Service											
Principal	\$0	\$0	\$872	\$1,255	\$1,643	\$1,562	\$1,589	\$3,319	\$3,404	\$3,446	\$3,644
Interest	\$0	\$0	\$579	\$838	\$1,112	\$1,402	\$1,694	\$1,998	\$2,277	\$2,554	\$2,463
Subtotal Future Bonds Debt Service	\$0	\$0	\$1,451	\$2,093	\$2,755	\$2,964	\$3,283	\$5,317	\$5,681	\$6,000	\$6,107
TOTAL EXPENSE	\$1,755	\$4,055	\$5,135	\$5,674	\$6,156	\$6,566	\$6,889	\$7,233	\$7,598	\$7,918	\$8,024
Revenue Over/(Under) Expense	\$195	(\$18)	(\$5)	(\$6)	(\$5)	(\$7)	(\$7)	\$54	(\$8)	(\$9)	(\$9)
Beginning Fund Balance	\$1,518	\$1,713	\$1,695	\$1,690	\$1,684	\$1,679	\$1,672	\$1,665	\$1,719	\$1,711	\$1,702
Ending Fund Balance	\$1,713	\$1,695	\$1,690	\$1,684	\$1,679	\$1,672	\$1,665	\$1,719	\$1,711	\$1,702	\$1,693
	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027
Taxable Value (Smillions)	\$5,448.6	\$5,775.5	\$5,948.8	\$6,127.3	\$6,311.1	\$6,500.4	\$6,695.4	\$6,896.3	\$7,103.2	\$7,316.3	\$7,535.8
Debt Service Tax Rate	\$0.034975	\$0.070000	\$0.070000	\$0.070000	\$0.070000	\$0.070000	\$0.070000	\$0.070000	\$0.070000	\$0.070000	\$0.070000
Property Tax Growth	9.0%	6.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Investment Pool Earnings Rate	0.5%	1.0%	1.5%	2.1%	2.6%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%
General Fund Transfer to Infrastructure & Debt Service Fund	\$2,549.0	\$3,266.5	\$3,924.4	\$4,620.6	\$4,760.8	\$4,906.3	\$5,053.5	\$5,205.1	\$5,361.3	\$5,522.1	\$5,687.8
Percent I&DS Fund transferred to Debt Service Fund	0.0%	0.0%	24.6%	29.8%	36.3%	40.9%	43.4%	47.3%	48.9%	50.5%	48.7%
Future Bond Issue (\$000's) NOTE	\$0	\$25,000	\$20,000	\$8,500	\$8,500	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000
Outstanding Principal (\$000's) FY End	\$14,961	\$37,143	\$53,920	\$58,826	\$63,433	\$67,328	\$71,079	\$74,672	\$78,134	\$81,506	\$84,622
Overall Interest Rate	3.33%	3.58%	3.83%	4.08%	4.33%	4.58%	4.83%	4.83%	4.83%	4.83%	4.83%
Interest Rate Diff with FY15 Rates	0.50%	0.75%	1.00%	1.25%	1.50%	1.75%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Future Debt Service Schedules	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027
Principal											
FY2018		\$1,285	\$760	\$800	\$825	\$865	\$905	\$940	\$980	\$1,020	\$1,070
FY2019			\$872	\$884	\$896	\$756	\$720	\$1,082	\$1,144	\$958	\$972
FY2020				\$371	\$376	\$231	\$185	\$541	\$596	\$401	\$407
FY2021					\$371	\$376	\$381	\$385	\$391	\$696	\$101
FY2022						\$199	\$204	\$358	\$362	\$368	\$373
FY2023							\$99	\$604	\$208	\$212	\$368
FY2024								\$349	\$354	\$108	\$362
FY2025									\$349	\$354	\$358
FY2026										\$349	\$354
FY2027											\$349
Subtotal Principal	\$0	\$1,285	\$1,632	\$2,055	\$2,468	\$2,427	\$2,494	\$4,259	\$4,384	\$4,466	\$4,714
Interest											
FY2018		\$740	\$892	\$870	\$846	\$813	\$778	\$742	\$704	\$665	\$614
FY2019			\$579	\$566	\$551	\$535	\$521	\$506	\$482	\$456	\$432
FY2020				\$272	\$269	\$263	\$259	\$255	\$242	\$227	\$216
FY2021					\$292	\$288	\$281	\$273	\$264	\$254	\$234
FY2022						\$316	\$314	\$310	\$302	\$293	\$283
FY2023							\$319	\$318	\$304	\$299	\$293
FY2024								\$336	\$330	\$321	\$318
FY2025									\$353	\$346	\$336
FY2026										\$358	\$351
FY2027											\$353
Subtotal Interest	\$0	\$740	\$1,471	\$1,708	\$1,958	\$2,215	\$2,472	\$2,740	\$2,981	\$3,219	\$3,077
Total by Year											
FY2018		\$2,025	\$1,652	\$1,670	\$1,671	\$1,678	\$1,683	\$1,682	\$1,684	\$1,685	\$1,684
FY2019			\$1,451	\$1,450	\$1,447	\$1,291	\$1,241	\$1,588	\$1,626	\$1,414	\$1,404
FY2020				\$643	\$645	\$494	\$444	\$796	\$838	\$628	\$623
FY2021					\$663	\$664	\$662	\$658	\$655	\$950	\$335
FY2022						\$515	\$518	\$668	\$664	\$661	\$656
FY2023							\$418	\$922	\$512	\$511	\$661
FY2024								\$685	\$684	\$429	\$680
FY2025									\$702	\$700	\$694
FY2026										\$707	\$705
FY2027											\$353
Subtotal by Year	\$0	\$2,025	\$3,103	\$3,763	\$4,426	\$4,642	\$4,966	\$6,999	\$7,365	\$7,685	\$7,795

NOTE: Principal amounts shown are amounts treated as authorized debt given that bonds are being sold at a premium and producing lesser amounts of principal to repay.

**GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND FORECAST
FY2028-2037 (\$THOUSANDS)**

	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	FY2032	FY2033	FY2034	FY2035	FY2036	FY2037
REVENUE										
Property Taxes	\$5,352	\$5,512	\$5,678	\$5,848	\$6,023	\$6,204	\$6,390	\$6,582	\$6,779	\$6,983
Infrastructure & Debt Service Fund Transfer	\$2,516	\$2,752	\$2,406	\$2,230	\$1,965	\$1,704	\$1,182	\$889	\$561	\$305
Interest Income	\$47	\$47	\$47	\$47	\$46	\$46	\$46	\$45	\$45	\$45
TOTAL REVENUE	\$7,915	\$8,311	\$8,131	\$8,125	\$8,034	\$7,954	\$7,618	\$7,516	\$7,385	\$7,333
EXPENSE										
Current Debt Service (includes 2017 Bonds)										
Principal	\$1,293	\$1,352	\$1,406	\$1,468	\$1,516	\$1,559	\$1,380	\$1,410	\$1,445	\$1,505
Interest	\$610	\$546	\$477	\$410	\$352	\$292	\$230	\$174	\$118	\$60
Paying Agent Fees	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5
Subtotal Current Debt Service	\$1,908	\$1,903	\$1,888	\$1,883	\$1,873	\$1,856	\$1,615	\$1,589	\$1,563	\$1,570
Projected Future Bonds Debt Service										
Principal	\$3,649	\$4,154	\$4,113	\$4,242	\$4,303	\$4,392	\$4,456	\$4,548	\$4,618	\$4,739
Interest	\$2,368	\$2,265	\$2,140	\$2,011	\$1,871	\$1,719	\$1,560	\$1,393	\$1,219	\$1,038
Subtotal Future Bonds Debt Service	\$6,017	\$6,419	\$6,253	\$6,253	\$6,174	\$6,111	\$6,016	\$5,941	\$5,837	\$5,777
TOTAL EXPENSE	\$7,925	\$8,322	\$8,141	\$8,136	\$8,047	\$7,967	\$7,631	\$7,530	\$7,400	\$7,347
Revenue Over/(Under) Expense	(\$10)	(\$11)	(\$10)	(\$11)	(\$13)	(\$13)	(\$13)	(\$14)	(\$15)	(\$14)
Beginning Fund Balance	\$1,693	\$1,683	\$1,672	\$1,662	\$1,651	\$1,638	\$1,625	\$1,612	\$1,598	\$1,583
Ending Fund Balance	\$1,683	\$1,672	\$1,662	\$1,651	\$1,638	\$1,625	\$1,612	\$1,598	\$1,583	\$1,569
	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	FY2032	FY2033	FY2034	FY2035	FY2036	FY2037
Taxable Value (\$millions)	\$7,761.9	\$7,994.8	\$8,234.6	\$8,481.6	\$8,736.0	\$8,998.1	\$9,268.0	\$9,546.0	\$9,832.4	\$10,127.4
Debt Service Tax Rate	\$0.070000	\$0.070000	\$0.070000	\$0.070000	\$0.070000	\$0.070000	\$0.070000	\$0.070000	\$0.070000	\$0.070000
Property Tax Growth	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Investment Pool Earnings Rate	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%
General Fund Transfer to Infrastructure & Debt Service Fund	\$5,858.4	\$6,034.2	\$6,215.2	\$6,401.6	\$6,593.7	\$6,791.5	\$6,995.2	\$7,205.1	\$7,421.2	\$7,643.9
Percent I&DS Fund transferred to Debt Service Fund	42.9%	45.6%	38.7%	34.8%	29.8%	25.1%	16.9%	12.3%	7.6%	4.0%
Future Bond Issue (\$000's) NOTE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Outstanding Principal (\$000's) FY End	\$79,680	\$74,174	\$68,655	\$62,945	\$57,126	\$51,175	\$45,339	\$39,381	\$33,318	\$27,074
Overall Interest Rate	4.83%	4.83%	4.83%	4.83%	4.83%	4.83%	4.83%	4.83%	4.83%	4.83%
Interest Rate Diff with FY15 Rates	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Future Debt Service Schedules										
Principal										
FY2018	\$1,115	\$1,165	\$1,210	\$1,265	\$1,305	\$1,340	\$1,380	\$1,410	\$1,445	\$1,505
FY2019	\$986	\$1,000	\$1,016	\$1,030	\$1,046	\$1,064	\$1,080	\$1,098	\$1,116	\$1,134
FY2020	\$413	\$419	\$425	\$432	\$438	\$445	\$452	\$459	\$467	\$474
FY2021	\$307	\$513	\$419	\$425	\$432	\$438	\$445	\$452	\$459	\$467
FY2022	\$378	\$383	\$389	\$464	\$470	\$476	\$482	\$488	\$496	\$502
FY2023	\$373	\$378	\$383	\$389	\$394	\$400	\$406	\$412	\$418	\$476
FY2024	\$368	\$373	\$378	\$383	\$389	\$419	\$425	\$431	\$437	\$443
FY2025	\$362	\$368	\$373	\$378	\$383	\$389	\$394	\$400	\$406	\$412
FY2026	\$108	\$362	\$368	\$373	\$378	\$383	\$389	\$419	\$425	\$431
FY2027	\$354	\$358	\$362	\$368	\$373	\$378	\$383	\$389	\$394	\$400
Subtotal Principal	\$4,764	\$5,319	\$5,323	\$5,507	\$5,608	\$5,732	\$5,836	\$5,958	\$6,063	\$6,244
Interest										
FY2018	\$561	\$505	\$446	\$386	\$335	\$283	\$230	\$174	\$118	\$60
FY2019	\$406	\$378	\$349	\$319	\$287	\$250	\$212	\$172	\$131	\$89
FY2020	\$204	\$191	\$177	\$162	\$147	\$131	\$114	\$97	\$79	\$60
FY2021	\$231	\$221	\$203	\$188	\$172	\$155	\$138	\$120	\$102	\$83
FY2022	\$272	\$259	\$246	\$232	\$214	\$195	\$176	\$156	\$135	\$113
FY2023	\$282	\$270	\$257	\$243	\$228	\$212	\$195	\$177	\$159	\$140
FY2024	\$307	\$295	\$282	\$268	\$253	\$237	\$219	\$200	\$180	\$160
FY2025	\$325	\$313	\$300	\$286	\$271	\$255	\$238	\$220	\$201	\$181
FY 2026	\$341	\$338	\$326	\$313	\$299	\$284	\$268	\$251	\$232	\$212
FY2027	\$346	\$336	\$325	\$313	\$300	\$286	\$271	\$255	\$238	\$220
Subtotal Interest	\$2,929	\$2,770	\$2,586	\$2,397	\$2,206	\$2,002	\$1,790	\$1,567	\$1,337	\$1,098
Total by Year										
FY2018	\$1,676	\$1,670	\$1,656	\$1,651	\$1,640	\$1,623	\$1,610	\$1,584	\$1,563	\$1,565
FY2019	\$1,392	\$1,378	\$1,365	\$1,349	\$1,333	\$1,314	\$1,292	\$1,270	\$1,247	\$1,223
FY2020	\$617	\$610	\$602	\$594	\$585	\$576	\$566	\$556	\$546	\$534
FY2021	\$538	\$734	\$622	\$613	\$604	\$593	\$583	\$572	\$561	\$550
FY2022	\$650	\$642	\$635	\$626	\$617	\$607	\$597	\$586	\$575	\$564
FY2023	\$655	\$648	\$640	\$632	\$622	\$612	\$601	\$589	\$577	\$566
FY2024	\$675	\$668	\$660	\$651	\$642	\$632	\$621	\$609	\$597	\$585
FY2025	\$687	\$681	\$673	\$664	\$654	\$644	\$632	\$620	\$607	\$593
FY2026	\$449	\$700	\$694	\$686	\$677	\$667	\$657	\$645	\$632	\$618
FY2027	\$346	\$336	\$325	\$313	\$300	\$286	\$271	\$255	\$238	\$220
Subtotal by Year	\$7,339	\$7,731	\$7,547	\$7,536	\$7,441	\$7,356	\$7,243	\$7,136	\$7,006	\$6,942

NOTE: Principal amounts shown are amounts treated as authorized debt given that bonds are being sold at a premium and producing lesser amounts of principal

CIP FINANCING PLAN WATERWORKS AND SEWER FUNDS

Overview

Based on the projections included here and the Adopted CIP, the FY 2018 Budget for the Waterworks and Sewer funds will require no change in water and sewer rates. The revenue estimates below assume normal years for rainfall (approximately 41 inches annually) and water rate increases for FY 2019 (8 percent), 2020 (8 percent), and 2021 (5 percent). Gulf Coast Water Authority costs are expected to rise approximately six percent in FY 2018 and five percent per year thereafter. Debt service payments for bond sales necessary to implement the Adopted CIP are incorporated in the projections using 4.5 percent as the borrowing rate and 30 years for the amortization period.

ADOPTED FY 2018-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN WATERWORKS FUND SUMMARY (\$000's)

	FY 2017 Estimate	FY 2018 Forecast	FY 2019 Forecast	FY 2020 Forecast	FY 2021 Forecast	FY 2022 Forecast
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 7,360	\$ 6,335	\$ 6,434	\$ 5,598	\$ 5,934	\$ 7,086
Total Revenue	\$ 21,740	\$ 22,168	\$ 24,128	\$ 26,265	\$ 27,820	\$ 28,098
Operating Expense (City)	6,664	6,304	6,603	6,945	7,240	7,558
Cost of Water (GCWA)	10,845	11,493	11,885	12,302	12,741	13,200
Debt Service:						
Existing Debt	2,536	3,093	3,080	3,013	2,707	2,600
New Debt	0	0	1,557	1,557	2,731	2,731
Subtotal Debt Service	2,536	3,093	4,637	4,570	5,438	5,331
Transfer to Improvements Fund	2,720	1,178	1,839	2,113	1,250	1,250
Total Expense	\$ 22,765	\$ 22,068	\$ 24,964	\$ 25,929	\$ 26,669	\$ 27,340
Revenue Over/(Under) Expense	\$ (1,025)	\$ 100	\$ (836)	\$ 336	\$ 1,151	\$ 759
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 6,335	\$ 6,434	\$ 5,598	\$ 5,934	\$ 7,086	\$ 7,845
90 days	\$ 5,613	\$ 5,442	\$ 6,155	\$ 6,393	\$ 6,576	\$ 6,741
Ending Balance Over/(Under) 90 days	\$ 721	\$ 993	\$ (557)	\$ (459)	\$ 510	\$ 1,103
Bonds to be Issued (\$000's)	\$0	\$0	\$25,367	\$0	\$14,628	\$0

ADOPTED FY 2018 - 2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN SEWER SYSTEM FUND SUMMARY (\$000's)

	FY 2017 Estimate	FY 2018 Forecast	FY 2019 Forecast	FY 2020 Forecast	FY 2021 Forecast	FY 2022 Forecast
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 6,233	\$ 6,147	\$ 6,254	\$ 5,959	\$ 5,488	\$ 3,437
Total Revenue	\$ 15,184	\$ 15,341	\$ 15,498	\$ 15,658	\$ 15,819	\$ 16,122
Operating Expense (City)	10,445	10,114	10,457	10,854	12,027	11,791
Debt Service:						
Existing Debt	3,127	3,594	3,588	3,524	3,239	2,362
New Debt	0	0	250	250	250	250
Subtotal Debt Service	3,127	3,594	3,838	3,774	3,489	2,612
Transfer to Improvements Fund	1,699	1,525	41,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Total Expense	\$ 15,271	\$ 15,233	\$ 15,794	\$ 16,128	\$ 17,016	\$ 15,903
Revenue Over/(Under) Expense	\$ (86)	\$ 107	\$ (296)	\$ (470)	\$ (1,197)	\$ 219
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 6,147	\$ 6,254	\$ 5,959	\$ 5,488	\$ 4,291	\$ 3,656
Ending Balance Over/(Under) 90 Days	\$ 2,382	\$ 2,498	\$ 2,064	\$ 1,512	\$ 95	\$ (265)
Bonds to be Issued (\$000's)	\$0	\$0	\$4,072	\$0	\$0	\$0

Impact on Ratepayers

The table below demonstrates the impact of water rate increases in FY 2019, 2020, and 2021 if they are applied across the board to all customers' base and consumption charges. The rate review currently underway is focused on evaluating the city's experience with the rates approved in FY 2016 to determine whether adjustments in the rate design might be possible to meet policy and/or financial goals of the city. This might include adjusting the total rates between sewer and water charges, potentially reducing sewer and increasing water rates and resulting revenue. We are also considering additional rate protection for low use customers or fine tuning the tiered rate structure itself.

ADOPTED FY 2018-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN WATER AND SEWER PROGRAMS IMPACT ON RATES

Category	FY 2018 Forecast	FY 2019 Forecast	FY 2020 Forecast	FY 2021 Forecast	FY 2022 Forecast
Overall Water Rate Adjustment	0.0%	8.0%	8.0%	5.0%	0.0%
Overall Sewer Rate Adjustment	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Low Residential User (200 cu. ft.) Bill Impact					
Water charge	\$12.78	\$13.80	\$14.90	\$15.65	\$15.65
Sewer charge	\$19.94	\$19.94	\$19.94	\$19.94	\$19.94
Low Res. User Water & Sewer Bill	\$32.72	\$33.74	\$34.84	\$35.59	\$35.59
Amt. Change in 200 cu. ft. Bill	\$0.00	\$1.02	\$1.10	\$0.75	\$0.00
Percent Change in 200 cu. ft. Bill	0.0%	3.1%	3.3%	2.2%	0.0%
Avg. Residential User (500 cu. ft.) Bill Impact					
Water charge	\$17.64	\$19.05	\$20.57	\$21.60	\$21.60
Sewer charge	\$30.20	\$30.20	\$30.20	\$30.20	\$30.20
Avg. Res. User Water & Sewer Bill	\$47.84	\$49.25	\$50.77	\$51.80	\$51.80
Amt. Change in 500 cu. ft. Bill	\$0.00	\$1.41	\$1.52	\$1.03	\$0.00
Percent Change in 500 cu. ft. Bill	0.0%	2.9%	3.1%	2.0%	0.0%
Locally Funded CIP Projects (\$Mil)	\$25.8	\$34.0	\$10.3	\$10.0	\$12.0
Water (\$Mil)	\$9.7	\$30.4	\$6.8	\$6.5	\$10.7
Sewer (\$Mil)	\$16.2	\$3.5	\$3.5	\$3.5	\$1.3

Capital Investments and Rates

In FY 2016, we began an active program of addressing critical and unmet capital needs in the City's water and wastewater systems. This took the form of additional cash being set aside for "pay as you go" capital project costs as well as additional revenue to pay the cost of debt service on revenue supported bonds.

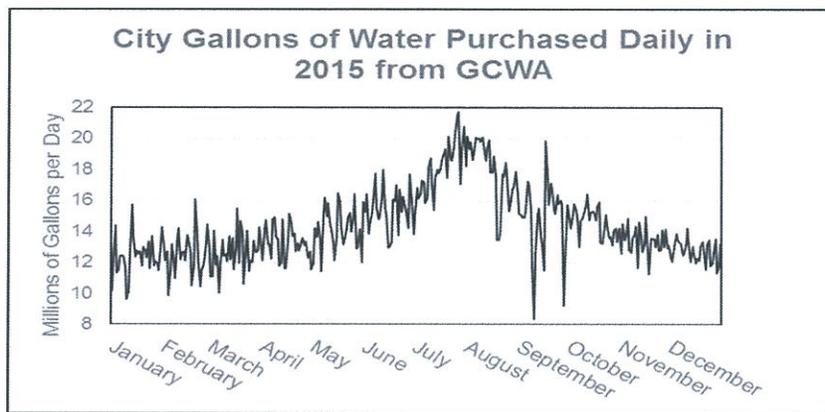
Also in FY 2016, the Gulf Coast Water Authority (GCWA) increased the city's cost of water by \$2.2 million for the following reasons.

1. Additional water supply acquired by GCWA - \$774,000;
2. Capital renewal (some deferred) in the Thomas Mackey Water Purification Plant that serves the City of Galveston - \$445,000;
3. Ongoing Mackey plant operating costs that were funded in prior years with GCWA cash reserves that are no longer available - \$495,000; and
4. Review of and capital investment in the City of Galveston water supply lines that come from the mainland - \$494,000.

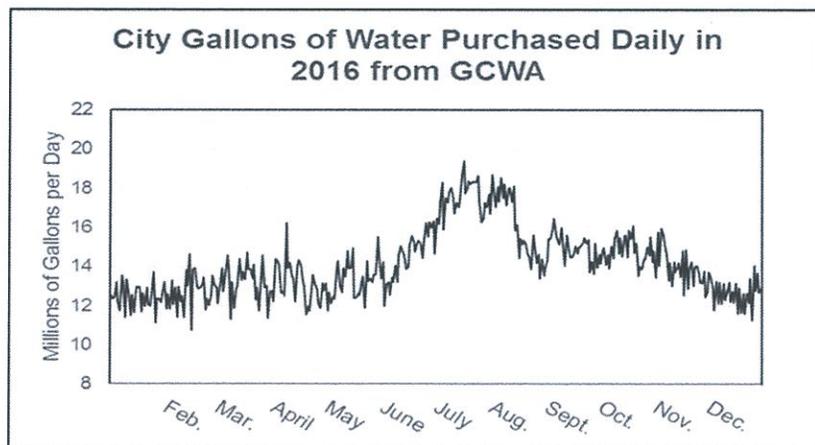
GCWA's total cost passed through to the city is increasing from \$10,845,000 for FY 2017 to \$11,493,000 in FY 2018, a six percent increase.

The new water and sewer rate structure was put into place effective October 1, 2015 to cover the current and future GCWA costs in the Waterworks fund and support the capital programs in both funds. At the same time, a new tiered structure was put into place to cover the increased costs associated with repair, replacement and improvement of the city's water and sewer capital infrastructure.

The primary reason for having a tiered water rate structure is to equitably allocate the cost of peak usage to the uses that increase the cost of the overall system. Peaks set the standard for the availability of greater water supply, larger water plants, higher capacity pumps and larger water lines. It stands to reason that the types of usage driving peak consumption, therefore, should be charged higher rates to reflect the year round cost of maintaining that higher capacity. This is largely irrigation and non-residential uses both of which peak in the summer and tourist season months.



Daily water purchases from GCWA for calendar years 2015 and 2016 go up as much as fifty percent during the summer and tourist season as compared with other times of the year. Calendar year 2015 was drier than 2016, with the 2015 rainfall total for the June-August summer season being 9.4 inches as compared with 20.2 inches for 2016. This only served to somewhat reduce the extent of the consumption peak but did not eliminate it.

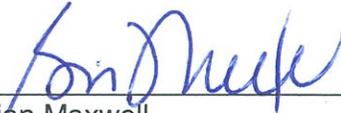


Peak water purchases from GCWA reached 22 million gallons per day in early August 2015 (see above), and 19 million gallons per day in late July 2016 (see the next page). Tourism and the warm summer months caused consumption to peak in July and August.

It is for this primary reason that normal, household usage of water that is consistent year-round is not rated to cover what would be a disproportionate share of the cost associated with the capacity necessary to accommodate peak usage. This cost is borne through the tiered rate structure by non-residential use, higher levels of residential use as well as irrigation use itself.

Conclusion

The Adopted FY 2018-2022 Capital Improvement Plan is comprehensive, including all major programs. It addresses the city’s major needs in improving its infrastructure, and it is fully funded. We look forward to a successful year of making progress with this Capital Improvement Plan.



Brian Maxwell
City Manager

**City of Galveston
FY2018 – FY2022
Capital Improvement Plan
Streets Program Overview**

The Street Program includes projects totaling \$91.7 million for Street projects for the FY 2017-2022 period, \$25.4 million of which has been initiated in FY 2017. Streets identified for funding in the May bond election will be underway by FY 2021 so they might be finished by the end of FY 2022. Street projects comprise \$20.6 million of the \$25 million in public improvement bond proceeds (identified herein as 2017 G.O. Bonds) received from the sale completed in July, 2017.

In 2017, the City of Galveston performed a Streets Assessment and prepared a priority list of streets in need of repairs or reconstructions. This effort followed on the first such assessment performed in 2012. These assessments provided a scoring of the city streets based on the following scale:

<u>Rating</u>	<u>Assessment</u>
86-100	Good
71-85	Satisfactory
56-70	Fair
41-55	Poor
26-40	Very Poor
11-25	Serious
0-10	Failed

This information has been used as the basis for the Adopted CIP for FY 2016 and FY 2017. The streets identified as most in need of repair or replacement made up the Street list used to support the public improvement bond proposition approved by the voters in in May. The FY 2018-2022 Streets CIP plan includes all of those streets.

The objective of the Streets program is to correct all streets scoring below 70 (ranging from “Failed” to “Fair”) within the next five fiscal years. The initial effort involved repaving or totally reconstructing 23.7 percent of the streets within the City, amounting to 67.3 miles of roadway. This has been reduced by the completion of sections of 19th Street, 41st Street, 18th Street, and other projects throughout the island.

The initial effort is aimed at those streets without significant base failures or associated underground utility issues. While the City has an overall assessment of the condition of the streets, a similar database does not currently exist for the underground utilities such as water lines, sewer lines, or storm drains. City staff is in the process of creating such a database for use in prioritizing and scheduling projects requiring both surface reconstruction and utility replacement.

Street projects will be accomplished by utilizing a combination of City crews and outside contractors. City crews will perform work associated with milling and laying hot-mix

asphaltic concrete (HMAC) utilizing existing equipment on existing HMAC surfaced streets. Crews will also place HMAC overlays as needed on existing concrete streets in order to extend the service life of these roadways.

Outside contractors will be utilized for total reconstruction projects since these projects will include water, sewer, and drainage improvements in addition to the street repaving. In FY 2018, these projects include:

1. Reconstruction of 45th Street from Broadway to Seawall,
2. 25th Street from Broadway to Seawall,
3. 73rd Street from Heards Lane to Avenue N ½,
4. Continuing the 27th Street corridor project,
5. 16th Street from Broadway to Avenue N ½,
6. 29th Street from Church to Harborside, and
7. Improving the intersection of Seawall Boulevard and 61st Street to provide for better flow and greater pedestrian safety,

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FUNDING SOURCE BY FISCAL YEAR
 FY2018 - FY2022**

FUNDING SOURCES	PRIOR ENCUMBERED	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FUNDING TOTAL
Existing City Funds							
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	3,537,941	2,967,000	2,359,472	2,597,500	3,032,000	2,899,000	17,392,913
2017 GO BONDS	969,800	16,300,860	3,368,068	-	-	-	20,638,728
IDC - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1,250,000	3,200,000	-	-	-	-	4,450,000
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	2,616,000	2,110,000	-	-	-	-	4,726,000
CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
TOTAL Existing City Funds	8,373,741	25,077,860	5,727,540	2,597,500	3,032,000	2,899,000	47,707,641

Other Funding Sources							
TIRZ 14	2,013,557	-	-	-	-	-	2,013,557
(1) CDBG ROUND 2.2	14,990,144	-	-	-	-	-	14,990,144
TOTAL Other Funding Sources	17,003,701	-	-	-	-	-	17,003,701

Future Funding Sources							
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	13,287,094	11,467,480	1,108,464	1,174,992	27,038,030
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Future Funding Sources	0	0	13,287,094	11,467,480	1,108,464	1,174,992	27,038,030

TOTAL STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM FUNDING	\$ 25,377,442	\$ 25,077,860	\$ 19,014,634	\$ 14,064,980	\$ 4,140,464	\$ 4,073,992	\$ 91,749,372
--	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------

(1) Awarded FY16

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
BUDGET SUMMARY BY FISCAL YEAR
FY2018 - FY2022**

STATUS	#	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NO.	PRIOR ENCUMBERED	Dollars by Fiscal Year					TOTAL FY 18 - 22	PROJECT CIP TOTAL
					2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION	1	16th Street from Broadway to Ave N 1/2	ST1802	0	1,460,100	0	0	0	0	1,460,100	1,460,100
IDC Infrastructure	2	27th Street Corridor	IDC27	1,132,000	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	2,000,000	3,132,000
CONSTRUCTION	3	Streets Mill & Overlay Rehabilitation	IHST18	464,261	2,162,000	2,372,000	2,516,000	2,662,200	2,822,600	12,534,800	12,999,061
BID	4	26th Street from Ave N to Broadway	ST1503	539,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	539,800
CONSTRUCTION	5	26th Street from Broadway to Church (Phase 2)	ST1503-2	0	5,000	564,100	0	0	0	569,100	569,100
CDBG 2.2	6	65th Street from Heards Lane to Golfcrest Drive	ST1508	2,715,692	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,715,692
CDBG 2.2	7	Saladia Street from Heards Lane to Stewart Road	ST1509	1,858,532	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,858,532
CDBG 2.2	8	69th Street from Stewart Rd to Seawall Boulevard	ST1510	2,352,870	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,352,870
CDBG 2.2	9	Avenue S from 61st Street to 53rd Street	ST1511	3,114,253	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,114,253
CDBG 2.2	10	51st Street from Broadway to Postoffice Street	ST1512	2,142,159	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,142,159
CDBG 2.2	11	Sealy Street from 25th Street to 33rd Street	ST1513	2,806,638	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,806,638
DESIGN	12	25th Street from Broadway to Seawall	ST1701	0	575,250	4,105,750	0	0	0	4,681,000	4,681,000
DESIGN	13	73rd Street from Heards Lane to Ave N 1/2	ST1702	175,000	1,319,750	0	0	0	0	1,319,750	1,494,750
CONSTRUCTION	14	Replacement of Strand Pavers	ST1704	430,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	430,000
DESIGN	15	45th Street from Broadway to Seawall	ST1705, IDC45	1,100,000	10,395,000	0	0	0	0	10,395,000	11,495,000
CONSTRUCTION	16	Intersection Improvements for 61st Street and Seawall Boulevard	ST1706	35,000	247,000	0	0	0	0	247,000	282,000
DESIGN	17	30th Street from Ave O to Seawall Blvd	ST1801	0	176,500	1,306,500	0	0	0	1,483,000	1,483,000
DESIGN	18	22nd Street from Harborside to Broadway	ST1803	0	510,000	3,985,000	0	0	0	4,495,000	4,495,000
2019	19	37th Street from Broadway to Seawall	ST1901	0	13,750	808,750	5,907,500	0	0	6,730,000	6,730,000
2019	20	29th Street from Ave O to Ave R 1/2	ST2001	0	15,000	620,000	4,512,500	0	0	5,147,500	5,147,500
DESIGN	21	49th Street from Ave P to Ave S 1/2	ST2002	0	282,750	1,983,050	0	0	0	2,265,800	2,265,800
DESIGN	22	35th Street from Postoffice to Broadway	ST2003	0	310,000	2,145,500	0	0	0	2,455,500	2,455,500
CONSTRUCTION	23	Roadway reconstruction / repair	RDWYP	2,018,234	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,018,234

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
BUDGET SUMMARY BY FISCAL YEAR
FY2018 - FY2022**

STATUS	#	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NO.	PRIOR ENCUMBERED	Dollars by Fiscal Year					TOTAL FY 18 - 22	PROJECT CIP TOTAL
					2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
TIRZ 14	24	Sidewalk 81st to Sand Hill & Stewart	SR81SH	955,557	0	0	0	0	0	0	955,557
IDC Infrastructure	25	Sidewalk and Concrete Crew	IDCSCC	784,000	110,000	0	0	0	0	110,000	894,000
TIRZ 14	26	99th Street Pedestrian Bridge Project/ Travel Air	ST1620	1,058,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,058,000
TIRZ 14 (pending project)	27	83rd Street Drainage and Roadway Reconstruction	ST1805	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BID	28	33rd Street - Broadway to Harborside	ST1605	320,246	0	0	0	0	0	0	320,246
CONSTRUCTION	29	29th Street - Church to Harborside	ST1604	0	590,950	0	0	0	0	590,950	590,950
IDC Economic Development	30	West Market Street - 25th to 33rd	WEMA	150,000	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	1,150,000
TXDOT	31	Seawall Paving Improvements (local match)	ST1709	400,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	400,000
CONSTRUCTION	32	Harborside Drive - 33rd and 20th Street	IDCHAR	700,000	2,200,000	0	0	0	0	2,200,000	2,900,000
CONSTRUCTION	33	29th Street - Broadway to Sealy	ST1603	13,200	80,840	0	0	0	0	80,840	94,040
PLANNING	34	Historic Broadway Lighting Improvements	TR1701	0	500,000	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000
CONTINGENCY	35	Program Contingency	STCONT	0	1,123,970	1,123,984	1,128,980	1,478,264	1,251,392	6,106,590	6,106,590
CONSTRUCTION	36	Illuminated signs on Broadway	TR1604	112,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	112,000
		Total \$'s by Year		\$ 25,377,442	\$ 25,077,860	\$ 19,014,634	\$ 14,064,980	\$ 4,140,464	\$ 4,073,992	\$ 66,371,930	\$ 91,749,372

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: ST1802
 Fund(s): 3217

1 **Department:** Public Works # 1
 2 **Project Name:** 16th Street from Broadway to Ave N 1/2 Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** 16th Street from Broadway to Ave N 1/2
 4 **Project Description:** The repaving of 16th Street from Broadway to Ave N 1/2, an overall length of approximately 1,945 feet, to include the milling and replacement of the asphalt surface, and replacement and upsizing of old water and sewer utilities.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	170,000	-	-	-	-	170,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	1,130,000	-	-	-	-	1,130,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	22,600	-	-	-	-	22,600
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	112,500	-	-	-	-	112,500
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	25,000.00
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,460,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,460,100

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 GO BONDS	-	1,460,100	-	-	-	-	1,460,100
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,460,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,460,100

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: IDC27
 Fund(s): 3193

1 **Department:** Special Projects # 2
 2 **Project Name:** 27th Street Corridor Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** 27th Street from Broadway to Seawall (Phase 1 and Phase 2)
 4 **Project Description:** The design and construction of streetscape improvements along 27th Street from Broadway to Seawall Boulevard to improve pedestrian and bicycle accommodations and connectivity between the Seawall, McGuire Dent Recreation Center, Menard Park, Kempner Park, Kermit Courville Stadium, and Broadway.
 Phase 1 construction from Broadway to Ave O will start in FY 2017, with design of Phase 2 from Ave O to Seawall to start in FY 2018.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	1,132,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	3,132,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,132,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,132,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	1,132,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,132,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 1,132,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,132,000

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: IHST18
 Fund(s): 3199

- 1 **Department:** Public Works # 3
- 2 **Project Name:** Streets Mill & Overlay Rehabilitation Priority Number:
- 3 **Project Location:** Throughout the city of Galveston
- 4 **Project Description:** Correcting those streets identified as less than "Satisfactory" in the 2012-2013 Street Assessment conducted by LJA Engineering by milling off the existing paving surface and overlaying them with new asphalt pavement. This work will be accomplished by City of Galveston Streets Division crews. This project will encompass approximately 5 miles of city streets per year.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	32,205	-	-	-	-	-	32,205
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	427,762	2,119,209	2,120,000	2,252,000	2,384,000	2,516,000	11,818,971
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	4,294	21,000	21,000	22,000	23,000	25,000	116,294
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	21,791	231,000	242,000	255,200	281,600	1,031,591
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 464,261	\$ 2,162,000	\$ 2,372,000	\$ 2,516,000	\$ 2,662,200	\$ 2,822,600	\$ 12,999,061

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	464,261	1,262,780	1,384,580	1,468,520	1,553,736	1,647,608	\$ 7,781,485
2017 GO BONDS	-	899,220	987,420	-	-	-	\$ 1,886,640
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	1,047,480	1,108,464	1,174,992	\$ 3,330,936
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 464,261	\$ 2,162,000	\$ 2,372,000	\$ 2,516,000	\$ 2,662,200	\$ 2,822,600	\$ 12,999,061

- 7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: ST1503
 Fund(s): 3217

1 **Department:** Public Works # 4
 2 **Project Name:** 26th Street from Ave N to Broadway Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** 26th Street from Ave N to Broadway
 4 **Project Description:** The repaving of 26th Street from Avenue N to Broadway, an overall length of approximately 1,612 feet, to include the milling and replacement of the asphalt surface and upgrading of the drainage system.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	470,300	-	-	-	-	-	470,300
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	9,500	-	-	-	-	-	9,500
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTIN	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
Total	\$ 539,800	\$ -	\$ 539,800				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 GO BONDS	539,800	-	-	-	-	-	539,800
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 539,800	\$ -	\$ 539,800				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: ST1503-2
Fund(s):

1 **Department:** Public Works # 5
2 **Project Name:** 26th Street from Broadway to Church (Phase 2) **Priority Number:**
3 **Project Location:** 26th Street from Broadway to Church (Phase 2)
4 **Project Description:** The repaving of 26th Street from Avenue N to Church, an overall length of approximately 1,612 feet, to include the milling and replacement of the asphalt surface and upgrading of the drainage system.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	499,100	-	-	-	499,100
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	10,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 564,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 569,100

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE (IS)	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	564,100	-	-	-	\$ 564,100
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 564,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 569,100

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
P - Pending / New
N - Not funded
C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: ST1508
 Fund(s): 1708

1 **Department:** Public Works # 6
 2 **Project Name:** 65th Street from Heards Lane to Golfcrest Drive Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** 65th Street from Heards Lane to Golfcrest Drive
 4 **Project Description:** The total reconstruction of 65th Street from Heards Lane to Golfcrest Drive including curb/sidewalk/ADA ramps and underground utilities. The existing roadway will be replaced with a 32 foot wide concrete roadway.
 5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:** Awarded FY2016 - CDBG 2.2

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	2,662,972	-	-	-	-	-	2,662,972
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	52,720	-	-	-	-	-	52,720
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 2,715,692	\$ -	\$ 2,715,692				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CDBG ROUND 2.2	2,715,692	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,715,692
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 2,715,692	\$ -	\$ 2,715,692				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: ST1509
 Fund(s): 1708

1 **Department:** Public Works # 7
 2 **Project Name:** Saladia Street from Heards Lane to Stewart Road Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Saladia Street from Heards Lane to Stewart Road
 4 **Project Description:** The total reconstruction of Saladia Street from Stewart Rd to Heards Ln, including curb/sidewalk/ADA ramps and underground utilities. The existing roadway will be replaced with a 32 foot wide concrete roadway.
 5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:** Awarded FY2016

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	1,736,498	-	-	-	-	-	1,736,498
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	122,034	-	-	-	-	-	122,034
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,858,532	\$ -	\$ 1,858,532				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CDBG ROUND 2.2	1,858,532	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,858,532
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 1,858,532	\$ -	\$ 1,858,532				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: ST1510
 Fund(s): 1708

1 **Department:** Public Works # 8

2 **Project Name:** 69th Street from Stewart Rd to Seawall Boulevard Priority Number:

3 **Project Location:** 69th Street from Stewart Rd to Seawall Boulevard

4 **Project Description:** The total reconstruction of 69th Street from Stewart Rd to Seawall Blvd. including curb/sidewalk/ADA ramps and underground utilities. The existing roadway will be replaced with a 48 foot wide concrete wide roadway.
 Awarded FY2016

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	2,293,749	-	-	-	-	-	2,293,749
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	59,121	-	-	-	-	-	59,121
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 2,352,870	\$ -	\$ 2,352,870				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CDBG ROUND 2.2	2,352,870	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,352,870
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 2,352,870	\$ -	\$ 2,352,870				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: ST1511
 Fund(s): 1708

1 **Department:** Public Works # 9
 2 **Project Name:** Avenue S from 61st Street to 53rd Street Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Avenue S from 61st Street to 53rd Street
 4 **Project Description:** The reconstruction of Avenue S from 61st Street to 53rd Street including curb/sidewalk/ADA ramps and underground utilities.
 The existing roadway will be replaced with a 48 foot wide concrete wide roadway.
 Awarded FY2016

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	2,938,700	-	-	-	-	-	2,938,700
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	175,553	-	-	-	-	-	175,553
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 3,114,253	\$ -	\$ 3,114,253				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CDBG ROUND 2.2	3,114,253	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,114,253
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 3,114,253	\$ -	\$ 3,114,253				

7 **Project Status:** A

- A - Active / Existing
- P - Pending / New
- N - Not funded
- C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: ST1512
 Fund(s): 1708

1 **Department:** Public Works # 10
 2 **Project Name:** 51st Street from Broadway to Postoffice Street Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** 51st Street from Broadway to Postoffice Street
 4 **Project Description:** The total reconstruction of 51st Street from Broadway to Postoffice Street, including curb/sidewalk/ADA ramps and underground utilities. The existing roadway will be replaced with a 48 foot wide concrete roadway.
 5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:** Awarded FY2016

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	2,008,100	-	-	-	-	-	2,008,100
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	134,059	-	-	-	-	-	134,059
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 2,142,159	\$ -	\$ 2,142,159				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CDBG ROUND 2.2	2,142,159	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,142,159
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 2,142,159	\$ -	\$ 2,142,159				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: ST1513
 Fund(s): 1708

1 **Department:** Public Works # 11
 2 **Project Name:** Sealy Street from 25th Street to 33rd Street Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Sealy Street from 25th Street to 33rd Street
 4 **Project Description:** The total reconstruction of Sealy Street from 25th Street to 33rd Street, including curb/sidewalk/ADA ramps and underground utilities. The existing roadway will be replaced with a 38 foot wide concrete roadway.
 5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:** Awarded FY2016

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	2,644,399	-	-	-	-	-	2,644,399
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	162,239	-	-	-	-	-	162,239
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 2,806,638	\$ -	\$ 2,806,638				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CDBG ROUND 2.2	2,806,638	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,806,638
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 2,806,638	\$ -	\$ 2,806,638				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: ST1701
 Fund(s): 3199

1 **Department:** Public Works # 12
 2 **Project Name:** 25th Street from Broadway to Seawall Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** 25th Street from Broadway to Seawall
 4 **Project Description:** The repaving of 25th Street from Broadway to Seawall, an overall length of approximately 4,145 feet, to include the milling and replacement of the asphalt surface, and replacement and upsizing of old water and sewer utilities. This project will be performed upon completion of the trolley track rehabilitation.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	553,000	-	-	-	-	553,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	3,685,000	-	-	-	3,685,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	22,250	22,250	-	-	-	44,500
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	368,500	-	-	-	368,500
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	30,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 575,250	\$ 4,105,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,681,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	-	575,250	-	-	-	-	575,250
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	4,105,750	-	-	-	4,105,750
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 575,250	\$ 4,105,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,681,000

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: ST1702
 Fund(s): 3199, 3217

1 **Department:** Public Works # 13
 2 **Project Name:** 73rd Street from Heards Lane to Ave N 1/2 Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** 73rd Street from Heards Lane to Ave N 1/2
 4 **Project Description:** The repaving of 73rd Street from Heards Ln to Ave N 1/2, an overall length of approximately 1,265 feet, to include the milling and replacement of the asphalt surface, and replacement and upsizing of old water and sewer utilities.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	175,000	-	-	-	-	-	175,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	1,180,000	-	-	-	-	1,180,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	23,250	-	-	-	-	23,250
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	116,500	-	-	-	-	116,500
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 175,000	\$ 1,319,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,494,750

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	175,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 175,000
2017 GO BONDS	-	1,319,750	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,319,750
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 175,000	\$ 1,319,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,494,750

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: ST1704
 Fund(s): 3217

1 **Department:** Public Works # 14

2 **Project Name:** Replacement of Strand Pavers Priority Number:

3 **Project Location:** The Strand and the Intersections of 21st, 22nd, 23rd, and 24th Streets

4 **Project Description:** The brick pavers at the intersections of 21st through 24th Streets and The Strand were installed in a historic manner, but this did not provide sufficient strength for modern traffic loads. Accordingly, the various locations are suffering from failures and need to be repaired or reinstalled in a manner that will support automotive and truck traffic.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	380,000	-	-	-	-	-	380,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	40,000
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 430,000	\$ -	\$ 430,000				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 GO BONDS	430,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 430,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 430,000	\$ -	\$ 430,000				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: ST1705, IDC45
 Fund(s): 3191, 3217

- 1 **Department:** Public Works # 15
- 2 **Project Name:** 45th Street from Broadway to Seawall Priority Number:
- 3 **Project Location:** 45th Street from Broadway Street to Seawall Boulevard
- 4 **Project Description:** The repaving of 45th Street from Broadway to Seawall Boulevard, an overall length of approximately 6,740 feet, to include the milling and replacement of the asphalt surface, extension of the storm sewer main to provide for future expansion of the drainage system, and replacement and upsizing of old water and sewer utilities. Phase 1 consisting of Ave O to Ave S. Phase 2 being Ave S to Seawall Boulevard, and Phase 3 being Broadway to Ave O.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	9,170,000	-	-	-	-	9,170,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	1,015,000	-	-	-	-	1,015,000
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	60,000
Total	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 10,395,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,495,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 GO BONDS	-	10,395,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,395,000
IDC - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,100,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 10,395,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,495,000

- 7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: ST1706
 Fund(s): 3199, 3217

1 **Department:** Public Works # 16
 2 **Project Name:** Intersection Improvements for 61st Street and Seawall Boulevard Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Intersection of 61st Street and Seawall Boulevard
 4 **Project Description:** The creation of dual right turn lanes from 61st Street to Seawall Boulevard by relocating the median to the east. This will increase the number of southbound lanes to four, allowing for two left turn lanes and two right turn lanes. This will also reduce the number of northbound lanes to two - eliminating the excess, unneeded third lane. The project will also include redesign of the traffic signal to provide for the increased turning movement and better facilities for pedestrians crossing Seawall Boulevard.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	35,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	198,000	-	-	-	-	198,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	4,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	45,000
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 35,000	\$ 247,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 282,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 35,000
2017 GO BONDS	-	247,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 247,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 35,000	\$ 247,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 282,000

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: ST1801
Fund(s): 3217

1 **Department:** Public Works # 17
2 **Project Name:** 30th Street from Ave O to Seawall Blvd **Priority Number:**
3 **Project Location:** 30th Street from Ave O to Seawall Blvd
4 **Project Description:** The repaving of 30th Street from Ave O to Seawall, an overall length of approximately 2,550 feet, to include the milling and replacement of the asphalt surface and replacement and upsizing of old water and sewer utilities.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	165,000	-	-	-	-	165,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	1,150,000	-	-	-	1,150,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	11,500	11,500	-	-	-	23,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	115,000	-	-	-	115,000
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	30,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 176,500	\$ 1,306,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,483,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
2017 GO BONDS	-	176,500	-	-	-	-	\$ 176,500
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	1,306,500	-	-	-	\$ 1,306,500
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 176,500	\$ 1,306,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,483,000

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
N - Not funded No commitment of funds
C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: ST1803

Fund(s): 3217

1 **Department:** Public Works # 18

2 **Project Name:** 22nd Street from Harborside to Broadway **Priority Number:**

3 **Project Location:** 22nd Street from Harborside to Broadway

4 **Project Description:** The repaving of 22nd Street from Harborside to Broadway, an overall length of approximately 2,935 feet, to include the milling and replacement of the asphalt surface, replacement of drainage inlets and laterals, and replacement and upsizing of old water and sewer utilities.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	485,000	-	-	-	-	485,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	3,450,000	-	-	-	3,450,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	50,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	475,000	-	-	-	475,000
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	35,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 510,000	\$ 3,985,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,495,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
2017 GO BONDS	-	510,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 510,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	3,985,000	-	-	-	\$ 3,985,000
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 510,000	\$ 3,985,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,495,000

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
P - Pending / New
N - Not funded
C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: ST1901
 Fund(s): 3217

1 **Department:** Public Works # 19
 2 **Project Name:** 37th Street from Broadway to Seawall Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** 37th Street from Broadway to Seawall
 4 **Project Description:** The repaving of 37th Street from Broadway to Seawall Boulevard, an overall length of approximately 5,830 feet, to include the milling and replacement of the asphalt surface, extension of the storm sewer main to provide for future expansion of the drainage system, and replacement and upsizing of old water and sewer utilities.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	795,000	-	-	-	795,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	5,300,000	-	-	5,300,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	13,750	13,750	27,500	-	-	55,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	530,000	-	-	530,000
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	50,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 13,750	\$ 808,750	\$ 5,907,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,730,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 GO BONDS	-	13,750	808,750	-	-	-	822,500
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	5,907,500	-	-	5,907,500
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 13,750	\$ 808,750	\$ 5,907,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,730,000

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: ST2001
Fund(s): 3217

1 **Department:** Public Works # 20

2 **Project Name:** 29th Street from Ave O to Ave R 1/2 **Priority Number:**

3 **Project Location:** 29th Street from Ave O to Ave R 1/2

4 **Project Description:** The repaving of 29th Street from Ave O to Ave R 1/2, an overall length of approximately 2,275 feet, to include the milling and replacement of the asphalt surface, extension of the storm sewer main to provide for future expansion of the drainage system, and replacement and upsizing of old water and sewer utilities.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	605,000	-	-	-	605,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	4,025,000	-	-	4,025,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	15,000	15,000	30,000	-	-	60,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	402,500	-	-	402,500
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	55,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 620,000	\$ 4,512,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,147,500

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
2017 GO BONDS	-	15,000	600,478	-	-	-	\$ 615,478
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	19,522	4,512,500	-	-	\$ 4,532,022
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 620,000	\$ 4,512,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,147,500

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
P - Pending / New
N - Not funded
C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: ST2002

Fund(s): 3217

1 **Department:** Public Works # 21

2 **Project Name:** 49th Street from Ave P to Ave S 1/2 Priority Number:

3 **Project Location:** 49th Street from Ave P to Ave S 1/2

4 **Project Description:** The repaving of 49th Street from Ave P to Ave S 1/2, an overall length of approximately 2,275 feet, to include the milling and replacement of the asphalt surface and replacement and upsizing of old water and sewer utilities.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	265,000	-	-	-	-	265,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	1,755,000	-	-	-	1,755,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	17,750	17,550	-	-	-	35,300
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	175,500	-	-	-	175,500
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	35,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 282,750	\$ 1,983,050	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,265,800

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
2017 GO BONDS	-	282,750	822,328	-	-	-	\$ 1,105,078
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	1,160,722	-	-	-	\$ 1,160,722
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 282,750	\$ 1,983,050	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,265,800

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
P - Pending / New
N - Not funded
C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: ST2003
Fund(s): 3217

1 **Department:** Public Works # 22
2 **Project Name:** 35th Street from Postoffice to Broadway Priority Number:
3 **Project Location:** 35th Street from Postoffice to Broadway
4 **Project Description:** The repaving of 35th Street from Postoffice to Broadway, an overall length of approximately 1,600 feet, to include the milling and replacement of the asphalt surface, extension of the storm sewer main to provide for future expansion of the drainage system, and replacement and upsizing of old water and sewer utilities.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	290,000	-	-	-	-	290,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	1,905,000	-	-	-	1,905,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	40,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	190,500	-	-	-	190,500
OTHER:	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	30,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 310,000	\$ 2,145,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,455,500

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
2017 GO BONDS	-	310,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 310,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	2,145,500	-	-	-	\$ 2,145,500
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 310,000	\$ 2,145,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,455,500

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
N - Not funded No commitment of funds
C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: RDWYP
 Fund(s): 3199

1 **Department:** Public Works # 23
 2 **Project Name:** Roadway reconstruction / repair Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Throughout City of Galveston
 4 **Project Description:** Roadway preservation program. LJA Engineering provided engineering services to prepare Roadway Evaluation Report to the City of Galveston post Hurricane Ike.
 CA FY 2014

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	296,300	-	-	-	-	-	296,300
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	1,721,934	-	-	-	-	-	1,721,934
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 2,018,234	\$ -	\$ 2,018,234				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	2,018,234	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,018,234
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 2,018,234	\$ -	\$ 2,018,234				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: SR81SH
 Fund(s): TIRZ 14

1 **Department:** Public Works # 24
 2 **Project Name:** Sidewalk 81st to Sand Hill & Stewart Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Sidewalk 81st to Sand Hill & Stewart
 4 **Project Description:** Installation of a sidewalk system on Stewart Rd between 81st Street and the Snadhill Crane Soccer Complex. The funding is provided by TIRZ 14.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	5,430	-	-	-	-	-	5,430
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	863,156	-	-	-	-	-	863,156
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	14,496	-	-	-	-	-	14,496
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	72,475	-	-	-	-	-	72,475
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 955,557	\$ -	\$ 955,557				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
TIRZ 14	955,557	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 955,557
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 955,557	\$ -	\$ 955,557				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: IDCSCC
 Fund(s): 3193

1 **Department:** Special Project # 25
 2 **Project Name:** Sidewalk and Concrete Crew Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Various locations throughout City
 4 **Project Description:** FY2017 - Phase II
 FY2018 - Phase III

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	339,000	110,000	-	-	-	-	449,000
EQUIPMENT	360,000	-	-	-	-	-	360,000
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS	85,000	-	-	-	-	-	85,000
Total	\$ 784,000	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 894,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	784,000	110,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 894,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 784,000	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 894,000

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: ST1620
 Fund(s): TIRZ 14

1 **Department:** Special Project # 26
 2 **Project Name:** 99th Street Pedestrian Bridge Project Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** 99th Street
 4 **Project Description:** Travel Air Bridge Replacement
 Existing bridge on Travel Air Lane adjacent to the Galveston Municipal Golf Course has deteriorated and needs to be replaced.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	1,058,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,058,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,058,000	\$ -	\$ 1,058,000				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
TIRZ 14	1,058,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,058,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 1,058,000	\$ -	\$ 1,058,000				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: ST1805

Fund(s): TIRZ 14

1 **Department:** Special Project # 27

2 **Project Name:** 83rd Street Drainage and Roadway Reconstruction Priority Number:

3 **Project Location:** 83rd Street Drainage and Roadway Reconstruction

4 **Project Description:** Reconstruct 83rd Street from the segment South of Cessna to Stewart Road.
 Currently, project is pending.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
TIRZ 14	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

7 **Project Status:** N

- A - Active / Existing
- P - Pending / New
- N - Not funded
- C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: ST1605
 Fund(s): 3199

1 **Department:** Public Works # 28

2 **Project Name:** 33rd Street - Broadway to Harborside Priority Number:

3 **Project Location:** 33rd Street - Broadway to Harborside

4 **Project Description:** This project calls for the replacement of storm sewer inlets and inlet lead piping. It also calls for milling and asphalt overlay of the 48 foot wide roadway surface.
 CA 1/14/16

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	320,246	-	-	-	-	-	320,246
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 320,246	\$ -	\$ 320,246				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	320,246	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 320,246
2017 GO BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 320,246	\$ -	\$ 320,246				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: ST1604

Fund(s): 3217

1 **Department:** Public Works # 29
 2 **Project Name:** 29th Street - Church to Harborside Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** 29th Street - Church to Harborside
 4 **Project Description:** The repaving of 29th Street from Church Street to Harborside Drive, an overall length of approximately 1,435 feet, to include the milling and replacement of the asphalt surface and replacement of storm sewer inlets and inlet leads.
 CA 2/25/16

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	518,950	-	-	-	-	518,950
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	52,000	-	-	-	-	52,000
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 590,950	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 590,950

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 GO BONDS	-	590,950	-	-	-	-	\$ 590,950
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 590,950	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 590,950

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: WEMA
 Fund(s): 3191

1 **Department:** Special Projects # 30
 2 **Project Name:** West Market Street - 25th to 33rd Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** West Market Street - 25th to 33rd
 4 **Project Description:** Improvements to West Market Street.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	150,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,150,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
IDC - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	150,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,150,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,150,000

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code:
 Fund(s): 3199

1 **Department:** Special Projects # 31
 2 **Project Name:** Seawall Paving Improvements (local match) Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Seawall Paving Improvements (local match)
 4 **Project Description:** TxDOT Project - Local Share
 Ferry Road East to the End of the Seawall

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: LOCAL SHARE	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
Total	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ 400,000				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 400,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ 400,000				

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: IDCHAR
 Fund(s): 3193, 3191

1 **Department:** Special Projects # 32
 2 **Project Name:** Harborside Drive - 33rd and 20th Street Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Harborside Drive - 33rd and 20th Street
 4 **Project Description:** Improvements to Harborside Drive - 33rd and 20th Street.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	700,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	2,200,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 700,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,900,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
IDC - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,200,000
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 700,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 700,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,900,000

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: ST1603
Fund(s): 3199, 3217

- 1 **Department:** Public Works # 33
- 2 **Project Name:** 29th Street - Broadway to Sealy Priority Number:
- 3 **Project Location:** 29th Street - Broadway to Sealy
- 4 **Project Description:** This project calls for the milling & asphalt overlay of the 48 foot wide roadway surface of 29th Street from Broadway to Sealy, to include installation of needed handicap ramps, driveways, etc.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	13,200	-	-	-	-	-	13,200
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	69,500	-	-	-	-	69,500
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	6,950	-	-	-	-	6,950
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING / INSPECTION	-	4,390	-	-	-	-	4,390
Total	\$ 13,200	\$ 80,840	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 94,040

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	13,200	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 13,200
2017 GO BONDS	-	80,840	-	-	-	-	\$ 80,840
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 13,200	\$ 80,840	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 94,040

7 **Project Status:** A

- A - Active / Existing
- P - Pending / New
- N - Not funded
- C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: TR1701
 Fund(s): 1090

1 **Department:** Special Projects # 34
 2 **Project Name:** Historic Broadway Lighting Improvements Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Broadway
 4 **Project Description:** Improvements to the lighting on Historic Broadway.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 500,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000

7 **Project Status:** P

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: STCONT
Fund(s): 3199

1 **Department:** Streets & Traffic # 35
2 **Project Name:** Program Contingency **Priority Number:**
3 **Project Location:** City of Galveston
4 **Project Description:** Program contingency for streets and traffic projects.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	1,123,970	1,123,984	1,128,980	1,478,264	1,251,392	6,106,590
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,123,970	\$ 1,123,984	\$ 1,128,980	\$ 1,478,264	\$ 1,251,392	\$ 6,106,590

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	-	1,123,970	974,892	1,128,980	1,478,264	1,251,392	\$ 5,957,498
2017 GO BONDS	-	-	149,092	-	-	-	\$ 149,092
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,123,970	\$ 1,123,984	\$ 1,128,980	\$ 1,478,264	\$ 1,251,392	\$ 6,106,590

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
P - Pending / New
N - Not funded
C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: TR1604
 Fund(s): 3199

1 **Department:** Special Projects - Traffic # 36
 2 **Project Name:** Illuminated signs on Broadway Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Illuminated signs on Broadway
 4 **Project Description:** LED illuminated street signs for Broadway. Will provide well lit, cost efficient lighting.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

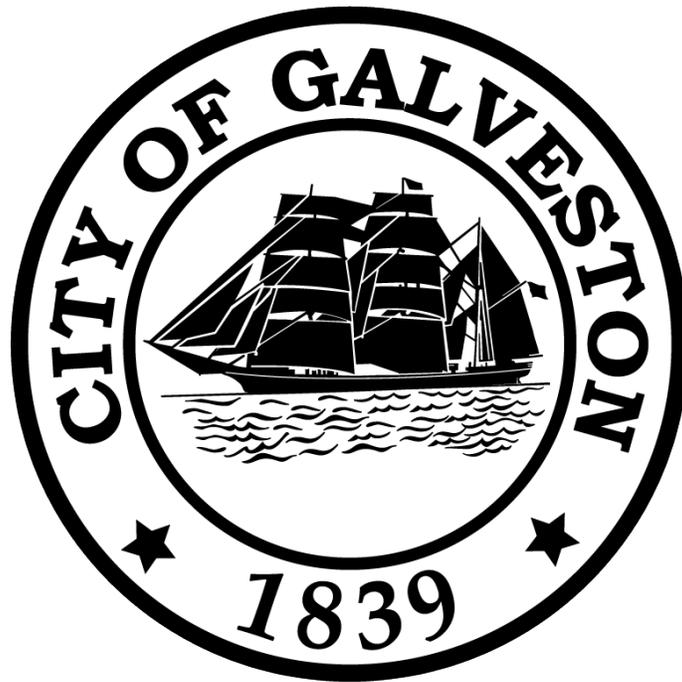
	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	112,000	-	-	-	-	-	112,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 112,000	\$ -	\$ 112,000				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	112,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 112,000
2017 GO BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 112,000	\$ -	\$ 112,000				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.



**City of Galveston
FY2018 – FY2022
Capital Improvement Plan
Drainage Program**

The Drainage Program includes constructing new facilities to increase capacity and providing repairs to existing systems, with \$22.3 million in projects scheduled for the FY 2018-2022 period. Drainage projects identified in the May bond election will be under construction by FY 2021 so they might be finished by the end of FY 2022. Drainage projects are being funded with \$4.4 million of the \$25 million in public improvement bond proceeds (identified herein as 2017 G.O. Bonds) received from the sale completed in July 2017.

City crews will be implementing a ditch regrading program to improve the roadside ditches in the West End. We are also coordinating with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for improvements to the drainage for the area of 11 Mile Road south of FM 3005.

We will also be continuing a program to remove the sediment and debris from the existing below ground drainage infrastructure. Future improvements to existing systems include:

1. Replacing and upsizing the storm drain in Church Street from 35th Street to 37th Street,
2. Replacing the failing storm main in 18th Street from Market Street to the Galveston Ship Channel, and
3. Replacing inlets and undersized laterals in conjunction with street improvement projects.

In addition, the City will be conducting a Master Drainage Study to research alternate technologies and recommend cost effective drainage improvements that we will be looking to implement in the future.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 DRAINAGE PROGRAM
 FUNDING SOURCE BY FISCAL YEAR
 FY2018 - FY2022**

FUNDING SOURCES	PRIOR ENCUMBERED	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FUNDING TOTAL
Existing City Funds							
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	1,183,745	300,000	597,530	646,500	-	-	2,727,775
2017 GO BONDS	723,025	3,638,247	-	-	-	-	4,361,272
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT	2,126,035	-	20,000	-	-	-	2,146,035
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	3,100,000
TOTAL Existing City Funds	4,032,805	4,038,247	1,367,530	1,396,500	750,000	750,000	12,335,082
Other Funding Sources							
Other Funding Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Other Funding Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future Funding Sources							
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	9,961,970	-	-	-	9,961,970
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Future Funding Sources	0	0	9,961,970	0	0	0	9,961,970
TOTAL DRAINAGE PROGRAM FUNDING	\$ 4,032,805	\$ 4,038,247	\$ 11,329,500	\$ 1,396,500	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 22,297,052

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
DRAINAGE PROGRAM
BUDGET SUMMARY BY FISCAL YEAR
FY2018 - FY2022**

STATUS	#	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NO.	PRIOR ENCUMBERED	Dollars by Fiscal Year					TOTAL FY 18 - 22	PROJECT CIP TOTAL
					2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
PUSH TO 2019	1	11 Mile Road Drainage Improvements	D1601	0	0	20,000	0	0	0	20,000	20,000
DESIGN	2	18th Street Drainage Improvements	D1602	0	1,200,861	8,963,296	0	0	0	10,164,157	10,164,157
CONSTRUCTION	3	Avenue L Storm System at 62nd St and 63rd St	DAVENL	238,875	0	0	0	0	0	0	238,875
DESIGN	4	Church Street Drainage Improvements	D1604	0	137,386	998,674	0	0	0	1,136,060	1,136,060
CONTINGENCY	5	Drainage Program Contingency	DCONT	0	795,250	298,780	0	0	0	1,094,030	1,094,030
2020	6	Master Drainage Plan and Feasibility Study	D1701	0	1,750	1,750	346,500	0	0	350,000	350,000
CONSTRUCTION	7	Storm Sewer Rehabilitation & Inspection Program	D1608	300,000	1,800,000	0	0	0	0	1,800,000	2,100,000
EVALUATION	8	Evaluation of Storm Sewer System Outfalls	D1702	250,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	250,000
EVALUATION	9	West End Drainage Rehabilitation Program	D1703	0	3,000	297,000	300,000	0	0	600,000	600,000
CONSTRUCTION	10	Harborside Drive Outfall	DHDOUT	1,237,607	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,237,607
COMPLIANCE	11	Storm Water Management (TCEQ)	DSTORM	440,238	0	0	0	0	0	0	440,238
CONSTRUCTION	12	Sea Isle Drainage Improvements	DRSEAD	1,066,085	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,066,085
IDC Infrastructure	13	Drainage System Improvements	D1801	0	100,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	3,100,000	3,100,000
CONSTRUCTION	14	33rd Street - Broadway to Harborside	ST1605	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	500,000
Total \$'s by Year				\$ 4,032,805	\$ 4,038,247	\$ 11,329,500	\$ 1,396,500	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 18,264,247	\$ 22,297,052

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 DRAINAGE PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: D1601
 Fund(s): 44102

1 **Department:** Public Works # 1
 2 **Project Name:** 11 Mile Road Drainage Improvements Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** 11 Mile Road and FM 3005
 4 **Project Description:** In order to alleviate drainage concerns at 11 Mile Rd and FM 3005, culvert replacement and ditch regrading will need to be accomplished on 11 Mile Rd. between FM 3005 and the beach. Drainage improvements along FM 3005 will require coordination with TxDOT.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	20,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 GO BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	20,000
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
DRAINAGE PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: D1602
Fund(s): 3217

1 **Department:** Public Works # 2
 2 **Project Name:** 18th Street Drainage Improvements Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Along 18th Street from the Ship Channel to Ave K
 4 **Project Description:** The existing vitrified clay storm sewer system in 18th Street to the Galveston Ship Channel is old and structurally unsound. This has resulted in numerous repairs to the old system. The existing clay storm sewer needs to be replaced and upgraded to the recommendations in the Master Drainage Study.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	1,174,321	-	-	-	-	1,174,321
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	7,829,009	-	-	-	7,829,009
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	26,540	26,540	-	-	-	53,080
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	1,107,747	-	-	-	1,107,747
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,200,861	\$ 8,963,296	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,164,157

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 GO BONDS	-	1,200,861	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,200,861
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	8,963,296	-	-	-	\$ 8,963,296
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,200,861	\$ 8,963,296	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,164,157

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
DRAINAGE PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: DAVENL
Fund(s): 3217, 44102

1 **Department:** Public Works # 3
2 **Project Name:** Avenue L Storm System at 62nd St and 63rd St Priority Number:
3 **Project Location:** Avenue L Storm System at 62nd St and 63rd St
4 **Project Description:** Improvement of the degraded Avenue L Storm Sewer System at 62nd Street and 63rd Street.
CA FY 2014

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	15,850	-	-	-	-	-	15,850
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	186,125	-	-	-	-	-	186,125
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	27,900	-	-	-	-	-	27,900
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
Total	\$ 238,875	\$ -	\$ 238,875				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 GO BONDS	223,025	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 223,025
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT	15,850	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,850
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 238,875	\$ -	\$ 238,875				

7 **Project Status:** A

- A - Active / Existing
- P - Pending / New
- N - Not funded
- C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 DRAINAGE PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: D1604

Fund(s): 3217

1 **Department:** Public Works # 4
 2 **Project Name:** Church Street Drainage Improvements Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Along Church Street from 35th St to 37th St
 4 **Project Description:** The existing 15 inch vitrified clay storm sewer system in Church Street between 35th and 37th Streets is undersized, old, and structurally unsound. This has resulted in numerous repairs to the old system. The existing clay storm

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	128,836	-	-	-	-	128,836
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	859,400	-	-	-	859,400
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	8,550	8,550	-	-	-	17,100
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	110,724	-	-	-	110,724
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTIN	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	20,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 137,386	\$ 998,674	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,136,060

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 GO BONDS	-	137,386	-	-	-	-	137,386
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	998,674	-	-	-	998,674
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 137,386	\$ 998,674	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,136,060

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 DRAINAGE PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: DCONT
 Fund(s): 3217

1 **Department:** Public Works # 5
 2 **Project Name:** Drainage Program Contingency Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Throughout the City of Galveston
 4 **Project Description:** Providing of contingency funding for the Drainage Capital Improvement Plan projects to allow for unexpected expenditures and overages.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	795,250	298,780	-	-	-	1,094,030
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 795,250	\$ 298,780	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,094,030

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	-	295,250	298,780	-	-	-	594,030
2017 GO BONDS	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 795,250	\$ 298,780	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,094,030

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 DRAINAGE PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: D1701
 Fund(s): 3199

1 **Department:** Public Works # 6
 2 **Project Name:** Master Drainage Plan and Feasibility Study Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Throughout the City
 4 **Project Description:** The engineering study of the current drainage system throughout the City of Galveston with recommendations as to the feasibility of various alternatives to improve drainage, including the cost vs benefit of the different options. Options to include improvements

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	343,000	-	-	343,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	1,750	1,750	3,500	-	-	7,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,750	\$ 1,750	\$ 346,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	-	1,750	1,750	346,500	-	-	\$ 350,000
2017 GO BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,750	\$ 1,750	\$ 346,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 DRAINAGE PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: D1608
 Fund(s): 44102, 3199

1 **Department:** PUBLIC WORKS # 7
 2 **Project Name:** Storm Sewer Rehabilitation & Inspection Program Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Throughout the City
 4 **Project Description:** This program will be the beginning of a three year program to rehabilitate and inspect the existing storm sewer system city wide. This project will provide debris removal and inspection of the existing system. Increased capacity of the storm sewer system is a direct result of this.
 CA FY 2016

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	300,000	1,764,000	-	-	-	-	2,064,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	36,000	-	-	-	-	36,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 300,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,100,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 GO BONDS	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,800,000
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 300,000
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 300,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,100,000

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 DRAINAGE PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: D1702
 Fund(s): 3199

1 **Department:** Public Works # 8

2 **Project Name:** Evaluation of Storm Sewer System Outfalls Priority Number:

3 **Project Location:** Throughout the City of Galveston

4 **Project Description:** The City of Galveston major populated areas are served by 42 storm sewer outfalls. A majority of these outfalls are submerged and their condition is unknown. The project consists of the inspection of all 42 outfalls including the use of underwater remotely operated

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000
2017 GO BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 DRAINAGE PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: D1703
 Fund(s): 3199

1 **Department:** Public Works # 9
 2 **Project Name:** West End Drainage Rehabilitation Program Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** West End - VARIES
 4 **Project Description:** This program will provide for the inspection, survey & rehabilitation of existing and proposed west end drainage ditches and culvert systems. The primary focus is restoration of surface and open channel drainage in the west end communities.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	294,000	294,000	-	-	588,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	3,000	3,000	6,000	-	-	12,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 3,000	\$ 297,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE	-	3,000	297,000	300,000	-	-	\$ 600,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 3,000	\$ 297,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 DRAINAGE PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: DHDOUT
 Fund(s): 44102

1 **Department:** Public Works # 10
 2 **Project Name:** Harborside Drive Outfall Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Harborside Drive Outfall
 4 **Project Description:** Rehabilitation of Harborside Drive Outfalls
 CA FY 2014

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	303,459	-	-	-	-	-	303,459
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	904,128	-	-	-	-	-	904,128
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	30,020	-	-	-	-	-	30,020
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,237,607	\$ -	\$ 1,237,607				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 GO BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT	1,237,607	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,237,607
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 1,237,607	\$ -	\$ 1,237,607				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 DRAINAGE PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: DSTORM
 Fund(s): 44102

1 **Department:** Public Works # 11
 2 **Project Name:** Storm Water Management (TCEQ) Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Storm Water Management (TCEQ)
 4 **Project Description:** Regulatory compliance for the TCEQ.
 DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING
 CA FY 2008

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	440,238	-	-	-	-	-	440,238
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 440,238	\$ -	\$ 440,238				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 GO BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT	440,238	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 440,238
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 440,238	\$ -	\$ 440,238				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 DRAINAGE PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: DRSEAD
 Fund(s): 44102

- 1 **Department:** Public Works # 12
- 2 **Project Name:** Sea Isle Drainage Improvements Priority Number:
- 3 **Project Location:** Throughout the Seal Isle Subdivision
- 4 **Project Description:** There have been numerous complaints concerning the drainage at Sea Isle subdivision. Culvert replacements, ditch regrading, and the installation of an underground storm system will need to be accomplished in the western part of Sea Isle. Two small drainage easements will be necessary to complete this project.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	1,045,815	-	-	-	-	-	1,045,815
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	18,270	-	-	-	-	-	18,270
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,066,085	\$ -	\$ 1,066,085				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 GO BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT	132,340	-	-	-	-	-	132,340
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,066,085	\$ -	\$ 1,066,085				

- 7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 DRAINAGE PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: D1801
 Fund(s): 3193

1 **Department:** Public Works # 13
 2 **Project Name:** Drainage System Improvements Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** City of Galveston
 4 **Project Description:** This project involves the improvement of the City's drainage outflows that includes but it not limited to the installation of drainage back flow valves and the maintenance of the same.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	98,000	735,000	735,000	735,000	735,000	3,038,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	2,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	62,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 3,100,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 GO BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	100,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	\$ 3,100,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 3,100,000

7 **Project Status:** N

- A - Active / Existing
- P - Pending / New
- N - Not funded
- C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 DRAINAGE PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: ST1605
 Fund(s): 3217

1 **Department:** Public Works # 14
 2 **Project Name:** 33rd Street - Broadway to Harborside Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** 33rd Street - Broadway to Harborside
 4 **Project Description:** This project calls for the replacement of storm sewer inlets and inlet lead piping. It also calls for milling and asphalt overlay of the 48 foot wide roadway surface.
 CA 1/14/16

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000				

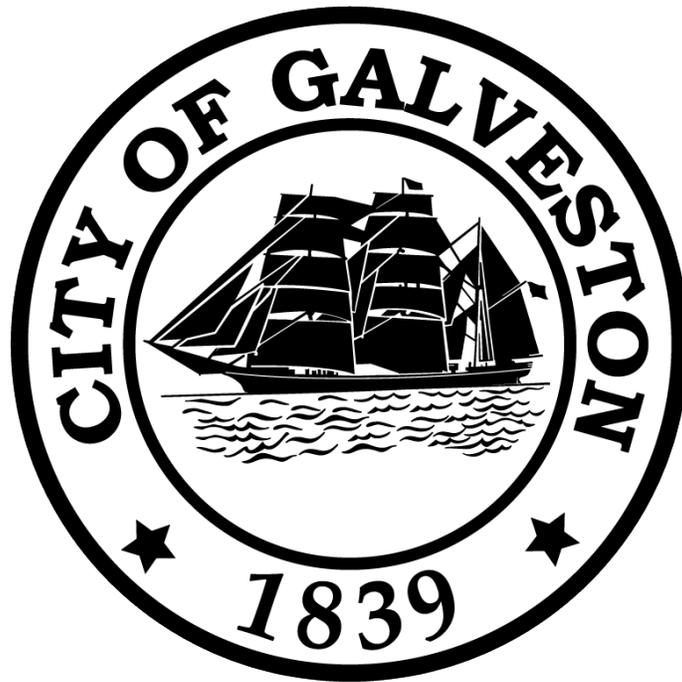
6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 GO BONDS	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 500,000
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000				

7 **Project Status:** P

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.



**City of Galveston
FY2018 – FY2022
Capital Improvement Plan
Water Program**

The Water Program includes projects totaling \$105.5 million is intended to improve the quality and quantity of drinking water provided to the citizens of Galveston. This includes rehabilitating existing infrastructure and constructing new facilities to increase capacity and available pressure. A total of \$38.7 million in projects is expected to have been initiated in FY 2017 to improve the water system with \$24.7 million from CDBG Disaster Recovery grant funds being used for five projects.

Rehabilitation and replacement projects for the FY 2018 – 2022 period include:

1. The groundwater supply wells located on the mainland,
2. The original 1894 waterline with a new supply main on the causeway,
3. The existing tanks at the 59th Street pump station site,
4. The existing tanks on the 30th Street pump station property,
5. Sections of the main supply line on the island to our pump stations,
6. Continued replacement of substandard fire hydrants throughout the city, and
7. Complete reconstruction of the 59th Street Pump Station.

Proposed new construction for the water system by FY 2022 includes:

1. A 7.5 million gallon ground storage tank (GST) at the 59th Street pump station site,
2. A 24 inch waterline from the 59th Street Pump Station to the Airport, and
3. Installation of a 6 inch waterline on Gulf Drive to replace the existing, undersized line.

Future projects may include constructing a new elevated storage tank (EST) on the east end, a 20 inch waterline from Holiday Drive to east beach, and a new 20 inch waterline from the 30th Street pump station to the east end. These projects will provide greater capacity and pressure to the east end and the area located along the route of the new line. Other future work will include new looped systems to improve pressure and reliability in the Laffite's Cove and Spanish Grant (bayside) subdivisions and upgrading the capacity and operations of the Airport Pump Station.

Other projects will include replacing old waterlines in conjunction with street improvements in order to provide for improved traffic circulation and prevent impacts to both the roadway and water systems by performing major construction without coordinating work appropriately.

Funding will be a combination of the Water Improvement Fund and 2017 Water revenue bonds. This combination of cash and financing is an effective approach to fund projects utilizing a balance of short- and long-term funding.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
WATERWORKS PROGRAM
FUNDING SOURCE BY FISCAL YEAR
FY2018 - FY2022**

FUNDING SOURCES	PRIOR ENCUMBERED	FY 2018 (1)	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FUNDING TOTAL
Existing City Funds							
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	2,659,827	3,400,055	1,839,055	2,112,500	1,250,000	1,250,000	12,511,437
2006 WATER REVENUE BONDS	98,000	-	-	-	-	-	98,000
2008 WATER REVENUE BONDS	1,202,436	-	-	-	-	-	1,202,436
2017 CO's WATER	2,030,000	6,427,210	7,754,500	-	-	-	16,211,710
TOTAL Existing City Funds	5,990,263	9,827,265	9,593,555	2,112,500	1,250,000	1,250,000	30,023,583

Other Funding Sources							
FEMA	7,950,913	2,862,415	-	-	-	-	10,813,328
(2) CDBG ROUND 2.2	24,713,349	-	-	-	-	-	24,713,349
TOTAL Other Funding Sources	32,664,262	2,862,415	-	-	-	-	35,526,677

Future Funding Sources							
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	20,750,750	4,616,890	5,188,000	9,439,900	39,995,540
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Future Funding Sources	0	0	20,750,750	4,616,890	5,188,000	9,439,900	39,995,540

TOTAL WATERWORKS PROGRAM FUNDING	\$ 38,654,525	\$ 12,689,680	\$ 30,344,305	\$ 6,729,390	\$ 6,438,000	\$ 10,689,900	\$ 105,545,800
---	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

(1) Waterworks Improvement budget of \$3,400,055 includes \$2,222,400 of FY2017 projects that are being pushed into FY2018. The proposed transfer from operations to the Waterworks Improvement fund is \$1,177,655.

(2) Awarded FY16

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
WATERWORKS PROGRAM
BUDGET SUMMARY BY FISCAL YEAR
FY2018 - FY2022**

STATUS	#	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NO.	PRIOR ENCUMBERED	Dollars by Fiscal Year					TOTAL FY 18 - 22	PROJECT CIP TOTAL
					2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
DESIGN	1	Well Disinfection and Flushing for Water Wells #2A, 6A, 10, 12, 13, 16, 17	W1701	56,700	433,300	0	0	0	0	433,300	490,000
CONSTRUCTION	2	8' Water Line - 30th St ROW and Market Street	W1706	41,000	279,100	0	0	0	0	279,100	320,100
CONSTRUCTION	3	Rehabilitation of Water Wells #9 and 11	WWELLS	496,682	510,000	0	0	0	0	510,000	1,006,682
DESIGN	4	Pirate's Beach - Lafitte's Cove Loop	W1610	0	107,250	690,250	0	0	0	797,500	797,500
2019	5	20 Inch Water Line - TAMUG to Seawolf Parkway to Bradner Street	W1702	0	14,305	349,305	2,832,390	0	0	3,196,000	3,196,000
2019	6	12 Inch Water Line - Seawall Boulevard, 81st Street to 97th Street	W1902	0	7,250	227,250	1,784,500	0	0	2,019,000	2,019,000
CONSTRUCTION	7	Rehabilitation of Water Wells #2A, 6A, 10, 13, 16, 17	WWELLR, WWELLT	1,357,343	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,357,343
DESIGN	8	36 Inch Water Line to Replace the 30 inch 1890 Water Line	W1605	750,000	41,600	0	0	0	9,439,900	9,481,500	10,231,500
DESIGN	9	Airport Pump Station Pump and Control Upgrades	W1703	240,000	1,674,000	0	0	0	0	1,674,000	1,914,000
DESIGN	10	30 Inch Water Line - Railroad Bridge to Harborside Drive	W1704	240,000	1,783,000	0	0	0	0	1,783,000	2,023,000
DESIGN	11	Airport Pump Station Pump Tank Upgrades - Phase 1	W1705	0	733,750	4,355,000	0	0	0	5,088,750	5,088,750
DESIGN	12	24" Water Line - 59th St Pump Station to Airport Pump Station	W1707	1,790,000	37,500	18,187,500	0	0	0	18,225,000	20,015,000
DESIGN	13	30 Inch Water Line - 71st Street to 59th Street Pump Station	W1801	0	474,000	3,144,000	0	0	0	3,618,000	3,618,000
2020	14	Airport Pump Station Pump Tank Upgrades - Phase 2	W1901	0	0	12,500	862,500	5,188,000	0	6,063,000	6,063,000
CDBG 2.2	15	Rehabilitation of Water Tanks at the 59th Street Pump Station	W1603	2,619,331	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,619,331
CDBG 2.2	16	Construction of a New 7.5 Million Gallon Water Tank at the 59th Street Pump Station	W1612	9,601,624	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,601,624
CDBG 2.2	17	Rehabilitation of Water Tanks at the 30th Street Pump Station	W1617	2,155,752	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,155,752
CDBG 2.2 / FEMA	18	59th St Pump Station Reconstruction	W59PMP	16,855,098	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,855,098
FEMA	19	Fire Hydrant Replacement Program	WFIRHY, FD-132	1,952,000	2,862,415	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	3,862,415	5,814,415
CONSTRUCTION	20	6 Inch Water Line - Gulf Drive	W1608	78,735	1,158,710	0	0	0	0	1,158,710	1,237,445

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
WATERWORKS PROGRAM
BUDGET SUMMARY BY FISCAL YEAR
FY2018 - FY2022**

STATUS	#	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NO.	PRIOR ENCUMBERED	Dollars by Fiscal Year					TOTAL FY 18 - 22	PROJECT CIP TOTAL
					2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
CONSTRUCTION	21	12 in Water Line to Pelican Island - REMOVAL	W1613	89,372	0	0	0	0	0	0	89,372
STUDY	22	Water Master Plan	W1615	105,328	0	0	0	0	0	0	105,328
PLANNING	23	Water System Improvements and Water Valve Replacement Program	W1618	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
DESIGN	24	10 Mile Road Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation	W1601	0	273,500	2,128,500	0	0	0	2,402,000	2,402,000
NEW	25	Non-revenue Water Mitigation Program	W1802	0	300,000	0	0	0	0	300,000	300,000
CONTINGENCY	26	Program Contingency for Water	WCONT	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
CONSTRUCTION	27	61st Street Bridge Waterline	W1709	225,560	0	0	0	0	0	0	225,560
Total \$'s by Year				\$ 38,654,525	\$ 12,689,680	\$ 30,344,305	\$ 6,729,390	\$ 6,438,000	\$ 10,689,900	\$ 66,891,275	\$ 105,545,800

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 WATERWORKS PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: W1701
 Fund(s): 40102

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Supply # 1
 2 **Project Name:** Well Disinfection and Flushing for Water Wells #2A, 6A, 10, 12, 13, 16, 17 Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Alta Loma Well Fields
 4 **Project Description:** This project includes the installation of a disinfection system and flush valve for each of the previously rehabilitated Alta Loma Wells #2A, 6A, 10, 12, 13, 16, and 17 at a cost of \$70,000 per well. This will allow for the use of these wells without contaminating the water system.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	56,700	424,634	-	-	-	-	481,334
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	8,666	-	-	-	-	8,666
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 56,700	\$ 433,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 490,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	56,700	433,300	-	-	-	-	490,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 56,700	\$ 433,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 490,000

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
WATERWORKS PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: W1706
Fund(s): 40102

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Distribution # 2
 2 **Project Name:** 8" Water Line - 30th St ROW and Market Street Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Along Market Street from 31st St to 30th St, then along the 30th St ROW to Church Street
 4 **Project Description:** Construction of an 8 inch waterline along Market Street from 31st Street to 30th Street, then along the 30th Street right-of-way to Church Street to replace the existing 6 inch cast iron waterline and provide increased pressure and improved fire protection for this neighborhood.
 In House Project

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN		30,500	-	-	-	-	30,500
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	41,000	216,000	-	-	-	-	257,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	5,100	-	-	-	-	5,100
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	25,500	-	-	-	-	25,500
OTHER:	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	2,000
Total	\$ 41,000	\$ 279,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 320,100

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	41,000	279,100	-	-	-	-	\$ 320,100
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 41,000	\$ 279,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 320,100

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
WATERWORKS PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: WWELLS
Fund(s): 40102

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Supply # 3
 2 **Project Name:** Rehabilitation of Water Wells #9 and 11 Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Alta Loma Well Fields
 4 **Project Description:** The rehabilitation of the Alto Loma Wells #9 and 11 to provide an alternate source of drinking water for the City of Galveston. This project includes the installation of a disinfection system and flush valve for each well.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	496,682	510,000	-	-	-	-	1,006,682
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 496,682	\$ 510,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,006,682

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	496,682	510,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,006,682
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 496,682	\$ 510,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,006,682

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 WATERWORKS PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: W1610
 Fund(s): 40102

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Distribution # 4
 2 **Project Name:** Pirate's Beach - Lafitte's Cove Loop Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** *Pirate's Beach - Lafitte's Cove*
 4 **Project Description:** Installation of approximately 1,500 feet of 8 inch water line to provide a looped system for Lafitte's Cove to provide for greater water quality and improved pressure for this area.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	100,500	-	-	-	-	100,500
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	670,000	-	-	-	670,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	6,750	6,750	-	-	-	13,500
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	13,500	-	-	-	13,500
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 107,250	\$ 690,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 797,500

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	-	107,250	-	-	-	-	107,250
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	690,250	-	-	-	690,250
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 107,250	\$ 690,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 797,500

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 WATERWORKS PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: W1702

Fund(s): 40102

- 1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Distribution # 5
- 2 **Project Name:** 20 Inch Water Line - TAMUG to Seawolf Parkway to Bradner Street **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** From the Ship Channel through TAMUG to Seawolf Parkway to Bradner Street
- 4 **Project Description:** Replacement of approximately 5,250 feet of existing 20" water line that serves a major portion Pelican Island. This line is an old, bar wrapped concrete cylinder pipe that has multiple failure points and is very difficult and expensive to repair.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	335,000	-	-	-	335,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	2,803,780	-	-	2,803,780
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	14,305	14,305	28,610	-	-	57,220
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 14,305	\$ 349,305	\$ 2,832,390	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,196,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	-	14,305.00	349,305	-	-	-	\$ 363,610
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	2,832,390	-	-	\$ 2,832,390
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 14,305	\$ 349,305	\$ 2,832,390	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,196,000

- 7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
WATERWORKS PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: W1902
Fund(s): 40102

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Distribution # 6

2 **Project Name:** 12 Inch Water Line - Seawall Boulevard, 81st Street to 97th Street **Priority Number:**

3 **Project Location:** From 81st Street to 97th Street Along the Northside of Seawall Boulevard

4 **Project Description:** Construction of approximately 3,650 feet of 12" water line between 81st Street and 97th Street on Seawall Boulevard.
This project is to complete the loop providing water to the west end and improve the water quality and pressure available to the properties located in this stretch of Seawall.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	220,000	-	-	-	220,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	1,450,000	-	-	1,450,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	7,250	7,250	14,500	-	-	29,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	290,000	-	-	290,000
OTHER:	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	30,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 7,250	\$ 227,250	\$ 1,784,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,019,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	-	7,250	227,250	-	-	-	\$ 234,500
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	1,784,500	-	-	\$ 1,784,500
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 7,250	\$ 227,250	\$ 1,784,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,019,000

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
P - Pending / New
N - Not funded
C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 WATERWORKS PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: WWELLR, WWELLT
Fund(s): 40102, 40115

- 1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Supply # 7
- 2 **Project Name:** Rehabilitation of Water Wells #2A, 6A, 10, 13, 16, 17 Priority Number:
- 3 **Project Location:** Alta Loma Well Fields
- 4 **Project Description:** The rehabilitation of the Alto Loma Wells #2A, 6A, 10, 13, 16, and 17 to provide an alternate source of drinking water for the City of Galveston.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	1,357,343	-	-	-	-	-	1,357,343
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,357,343	\$ -	\$ 1,357,343				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	481,907	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 481,907
2008 WATER REVENUE BONDS	875,436	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 875,436
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 1,357,343	\$ -	\$ 1,357,343				

- 7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
WATERWORKS PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: W1605
Fund(s): 40102, 40111, 40115

- 1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Supply # 8
- 2 **Project Name:** 36 Inch Water Line to Replace the 30 inch 1890 Water Line **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** Along the causeway for an estimated length of 12,500 feet.
- 4 **Project Description:** Construction of a 36" water line along the causeway. As part of the causeway construction, anchors were installed to provide for the installation of a 36" water line. It is desired to replace the 30" waterline that was installed across the Bay in the 1890s to provide additional redundancy for the island's water supply.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	750,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	8,317,100	8,317,100
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	41,600	-	-	-	124,750	166,350
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	831,700	831,700
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	166,350	166,350
Total	\$ 750,000	\$ 41,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,439,900	\$ 10,231,500

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	325,000	41,600	-	-	-	-	\$ 366,600
2006 WATER REVENUE BONDS	98,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 98,000
2008 WATER REVENUE BONDS	327,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 327,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	9,439,900	\$ 9,439,900
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 750,000	\$ 41,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,439,900	\$ 10,231,500

- 7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
P - Pending / New
N - Not funded
C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
WATERWORKS PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: W1703
Fund(s): 40102, 40117

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Supply # 9
2 **Project Name:** Airport Pump Station Pump and Control Upgrades **Priority Number:**
3 **Project Location:** Airport Pump Station
4 **Project Description:** Expansion of the controls building and upgrading the electronics and controls, plus replacing the pumps. The electrical systems at this pump station are old and in danger of failing. This work is preliminary to constructing new ground storage tanks at the pump station.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	240,000	-	-	-	-	-	240,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	1,350,000	-	-	-	-	1,350,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	27,000	-	-	-	-	27,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	270,000	-	-	-	-	270,000
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	27,000	-	-	-	-	27,000
Total	\$ 240,000	\$ 1,674,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,914,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	240,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 240,000
2017 CO's WATER	-	1,674,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,674,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 240,000	\$ 1,674,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,914,000

7 **Project Status:** A

- A - Active / Existing
- P - Pending / New
- N - Not funded
- C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
WATERWORKS PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: W1704
Fund(s): 40117

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Distribution # 10
 2 **Project Name:** 30 Inch Water Line - Railroad Bridge to Harborside Drive **Priority Number:**
 3 **Project Location:** From the Railroad Bridge to Harborside Drive Along I-45
 4 **Project Description:** Replacement of approximately 2,100 feet of 30" water line between the railroad bridge to Harborside Drive.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	240,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	260,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	1,400,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	28,000	-	-	-	-	28,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	280,000	-	-	-	-	280,000
OTHER:	-	55,000	-	-	-	-	55,000
Total	\$ 240,000	\$ 1,783,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,023,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 CO's WATER	240,000	1,783,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,023,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 240,000	\$ 1,783,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,023,000

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
WATERWORKS PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: W1705
Fund(s): 40102

- 1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Supply # 11
- 2 **Project Name:** Airport Pump Station Pump Tank Upgrades - Phase 1 **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** Airport Pump Station
- 4 **Project Description:** Construction of a new 5 million gallon water ground storage tank (GST) at the Airport Pump Station. This is needed to protect the City's water supply from the risk of contamination from flood waters and ensure the proper water quality and pressure to the west end.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	708,750	-	-	-	-	708,750
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	3,550,000	-	-	-	3,550,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	50,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	710,000	-	-	-	710,000
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	70,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 733,750	\$ 4,355,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,088,750

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	-	733,750	-	-	-	-	\$ 733,750
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	4,355,000	-	-	-	\$ 4,355,000
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 733,750	\$ 4,355,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,088,750

- 7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
P - Pending / New
N - Not funded
C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 WATERWORKS PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: W1707
 Fund(s): 40117

- 1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Distribution # 12
- 2 **Project Name:** 24" Water Line - 59th St Pump Station to Airport Pump Station Priority Number:
- 3 **Project Location:** Along various City streets inc. 54th St, 55th St, Heards Ln, and Jones Dr.
- 4 **Project Description:** Construction of a 24 inch waterline connecting the 59th Street Pump Station to the Airport Pump Station to provide redundancy of supply and pressure of potable water in the event of failure of either pump station.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	1,790,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,790,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	15,000,000	-	-	-	15,000,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	37,500	37,500	-	-	-	75,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	3,000,000
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000
Total	\$ 1,790,000	\$ 37,500	\$ 18,187,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,015,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 CO's WATER	1,790,000	37,500	7,754,500	-	-	-	9,582,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	10,433,000	-	-	-	10,433,000
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,790,000	\$ 37,500	\$ 18,187,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,015,000

- 7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
WATERWORKS PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: W1801
Fund(s): 40117

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Distribution # 13

2 **Project Name:** 30 Inch Water Line - 71st Street to 59th Street Pump Station **Priority Number:**

3 **Project Location:** From 71st Street to the 59th Street Pump Station North of I-45

4 **Project Description:** Replacement of approximately 4,300 feet of 30" water line between 71st Street and the 59th Street Pump Station.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	450,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	3,000,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	24,000	24,000	-	-	-	48,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	60,000
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	60,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 474,000	\$ 3,144,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,618,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 CO's WATER	-	474,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 474,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	3,144,000	-	-	-	\$ 3,144,000
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 474,000	\$ 3,144,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,618,000

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
P - Pending / New
N - Not funded
C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
WATERWORKS PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: W1901
Fund(s): 40102

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Supply # 14

2 **Project Name:** Airport Pump Station Pump Tank Upgrades - Phase 2 **Priority Number:**

3 **Project Location:** Airport Pump Station

4 **Project Description:** Construction of a new 5 million gallon water ground storage tank (GST) at the Airport Pump Station to replace the existing tank. This is needed to protect the City's water supply from the risk of contamination from flood waters and ensure the proper water quality and pressure to the west end.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	850,000	-	-	850,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	4,250,000	-	4,250,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	12,500	12,500	25,000	-	50,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	850,000	-	850,000
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	63,000	-	63,000
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,500	\$ 862,500	\$ 5,188,000	\$ -	\$ 6,063,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	-	-	12,500	862,500	-	-	\$ 875,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	5,188,000	-	\$ 5,188,000
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,500	\$ 862,500	\$ 5,188,000	\$ -	\$ 6,063,000

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
P - Pending / New
N - Not funded
C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
WATERWORKS PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: W1603
Fund(s): 1708

- 1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Supply # 15
- 2 **Project Name:** Rehabilitation of Water Tanks at the 59th Street Pump Station **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** 5900 - 6000 Blocks of Postoffice Street
- 4 **Project Description:** Repair and hardening of four ground storage tanks (GST) located at the 59th Street Pump Station. Tanks will have the coatings removed by abrasive blasting, then cleaned and recoated - both the interior and exterior. The tanks will also be upgraded from "flow-by" to "flow-through" operation in accordance with current water quality standards.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	119,331	-	-	-	-	-	119,331
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 2,619,331	\$ -	\$ 2,619,331				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CDBG ROUND 2.2	2,619,331	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,619,331
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 2,619,331	\$ -	\$ 2,619,331				

- 7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
N - Not funded No commitment of funds
C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
WATERWORKS PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: W1612
Fund(s): 1708

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Supply # 16

2 **Project Name:** Construction of a New 7.5 Million Gallon Water Tank at the 59th Street Pump Station **Priority Number:**

3 **Project Location:** 6000 Block of Postoffice Street

4 **Project Description:** Construction of a new 7.5 million gallon ground storage tank (GST) at the 59th Street Pump Station. The project will include two flow control stations with related piping, valves, site work, electrical, instrumentation, controls, and appurtenances.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	8,134,800	-	-	-	-	-	8,134,800
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	1,466,824	-	-	-	-	-	1,466,824
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 9,601,624	\$ -	\$ 9,601,624				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CDBG ROUND 2.2	9,601,624	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 9,601,624
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 9,601,624	\$ -	\$ 9,601,624				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
P - Pending / New
N - Not funded
C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 WATERWORKS PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: W1617
Fund(s): 1708

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Supply # 17
 2 **Project Name:** Rehabilitation of Water Tanks at the 30th Street Pump Station **Priority Number:**
 3 **Project Location:** 600 Block of 30th Street
 4 **Project Description:** Repair and hardening of four ground storage tanks (GST) located at the 59th Street Pump Station. Tanks will have the coatings removed by abrasive blasting, then cleaned and recoated - both the interior and exterior.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	2,060,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,060,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	95,752	-	-	-	-	-	95,752
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 2,155,752	\$ -	\$ 2,155,752				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CDBG ROUND 2.2	2,155,752	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,155,752
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 2,155,752	\$ -	\$ 2,155,752				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
WATERWORKS PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: W59PMP
Fund(s): 1708, 1214, 40102

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Supply # 18
 2 **Project Name:** 59th St Pump Station Reconstruction Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** 59th Street Pump Station
 4 **Project Description:** Reconstruction of the 59th Street Pump Station is needed due to the damage of the previous pump station by inundation due to Hurricane Ike. Funding is from FEMA HMGP and CDBG 2.2. The construction is designed to withstand a strong Cat 5 storm to minimize future damage.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	489,543	-	-	-	-	-	489,543
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	15,887,000	-	-	-	-	-	15,887,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	402,518	-	-	-	-	-	402,518
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	76,037	-	-	-	-	-	76,037
Total	\$ 16,855,098	\$ -	\$ 16,855,098				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	519,543	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 519,543
FEMA	5,998,913	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,998,913
CDBG ROUND 2.2	10,336,642	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,336,642
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 16,855,098	\$ -	\$ 16,855,098				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 WATERWORKS PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: WFIRHY, FD-132
 Fund(s): 1214

- 1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Distribution # 19
- 2 **Project Name:** Fire Hydrant Replacement Program Priority Number:
- 3 **Project Location:** Throughout the City of Galveston
- 4 **Project Description:** This project is the continued replacement or repair of non- or poorly functioning fire hydrants throughout the city. Many of these fire hydrants suffered damage as a result of inundation from Hurricane Ike. There is an approved FEMA project worksheet for the replacement of these. After the FEMA portion is complete, we will implement a maintenance program for the succeeding years.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	1,560,000	2,805,166	245,000	245,000	245,000	245,000	5,345,166
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	152,000	57,249	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	229,249
EQUIPMENT	87,000	-	-	-	-	-	87,000
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: CONSULTANT	153,000	-	-	-	-	-	153,000
Total	\$ 1,952,000	\$ 2,862,415	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 5,814,415

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	-	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,000,000
FEMA	1,952,000	2,862,415	-	-	-	-	4,814,415
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,952,000	\$ 2,862,415	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 5,814,415

- 7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 WATERWORKS PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: W1608
 Fund(s): 40102, 40117

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Distribution # 20
 2 **Project Name:** 6 Inch Water Line - Gulf Drive Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Gulf Drive
 4 **Project Description:** This project calls for the installation of a 6 inch water line to replace existing 2 inch and 3 inch water lines on Gulf Drive in the Sea Isle and Terramar Beach subdivisions.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	78,735	-	-	-	-	-	78,735
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	1,025,500	-	-	-	-	1,025,500
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	20,510	-	-	-	-	20,510
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	102,500	-	-	-	-	102,500
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	10,200	-	-	-	-	10,200
Total	\$ 78,735	\$ 1,158,710	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,237,445

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	78,735	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 78,735
2017 CO's WATER	-	1,158,710	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,158,710
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 78,735	\$ 1,158,710	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,237,445

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
WATERWORKS PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: W1613
Fund(s): 40102

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Distribution # 21
 2 **Project Name:** 12 in Water Line to Pelican Island - REMOVAL Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Under the ship channel between Pier 41 and the TAMUG campus
 4 **Project Description:** The ship channel between Galveston and Pelican Island is projected to be widened in 2017. This will require the removal of the 12 inch water line running under the ship channel from Pier 41 to TAMUG.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	88,942	-	-	-	-	-	88,942
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	430	-	-	-	-	-	430
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 89,372	\$ -	\$ 89,372				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	89,372	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 89,372
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 89,372	\$ -	\$ 89,372				

7 **Project Status:** C

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 WATERWORKS PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: W1615
 Fund(s): 40102

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities # 22
 2 **Project Name:** Water Master Plan Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Throughout the City of Galveston
 4 **Project Description:** Updating the existing water master plan. The previous Water Master Plan was performed in 2008.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	105,328	-	-	-	-	-	105,328
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 105,328	\$ -	\$ 105,328				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	105,328	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 105,328
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 105,328	\$ -	\$ 105,328				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
WATERWORKS PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: W1618
Fund(s): 40102

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Distribution # 23
 2 **Project Name:** Water System Improvements and Water Valve Replacement Program **Priority Number:**
 3 **Project Location:** Throughout the City of Galveston
 4 **Project Description:** This project is to provide for the continued rehabilitation of the water distribution system throughout the City and the replacement or improvement of non- or poorly functioning water valves throughout the city.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,000,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 5,000,000				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 5,000,000				

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
WATERWORKS PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: W1601
Fund(s): 40102

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Water Supply # 24

2 **Project Name:** 10 Mile Road Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation **Priority Number:**

3 **Project Location:** 10 Mile Road EST

4 **Project Description:** Rehabilitation of this EST is vital as the coating is severely degraded and the tank needs to be recoated. In addition, the tank was constructed as "flow by" rather than "flow through". This needs to be corrected to prevent stagnation within the tank and preserve water quality throughout the service area.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	252,000	-	-	-	-	252,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	2,107,000	-	-	-	2,107,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	21,500	21,500	-	-	-	43,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 273,500	\$ 2,128,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,402,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	-	273,500	-	-	-	-	\$ 273,500
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	2,128,500	-	-	-	\$ 2,128,500
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 273,500	\$ 2,128,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,402,000

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
P - Pending / New
N - Not funded
C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
WATERWORKS PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: W1802
Fund(s): 40117

1 **Department:** Public Works # 25
 2 **Project Name:** Non-revenue Water Mitigation Program **Priority Number:**
 3 **Project Location:** City of Galveston
 4 **Project Description:** This program is designed to mitigate the amount of water that is not sold at retail price. Areas such as leak detection, improvements, meter replacements, and /or possible study of the data handling associated with wholesale water purchases and retail water sales.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 CO's WATER	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 300,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 WATERWORKS PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: WCONT
 Fund(s): 40117

1 **Department:** Public Works # 26
 2 **Project Name:** Program Contingency for Water Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** City of Galveston
 4 **Project Description:** Contingency for the Waterworks program.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 CO's WATER	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 WATERWORKS PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: W1709
 Fund(s): 40102

1 **Department:** Public Works # 27
 2 **Project Name:** 61st Street Bridge Waterline Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** 61st Street
 4 **Project Description:** Replacement of a 12" water line at the 61st Street bridge.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

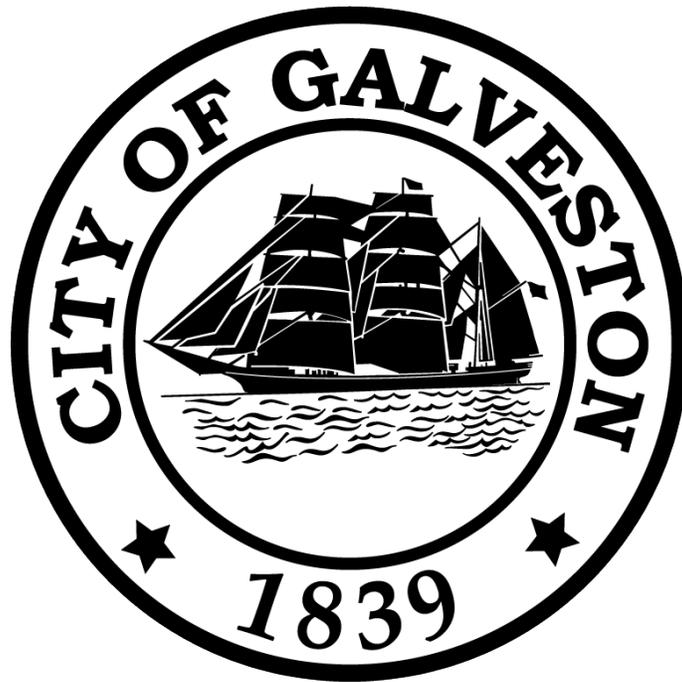
	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	13,360	-	-	-	-	-	13,360
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	183,700	-	-	-	-	-	183,700
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	20,000
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
Total	\$ 225,560	\$ -	\$ 225,560				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	225,560	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 225,560
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 225,560	\$ -	\$ 225,560				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.



**City of Galveston
FY2018 – FY2022
Capital Improvement Plan
Sewer Program**

The Sewer Program includes \$39.8 million in projects that will improve existing system infrastructure and extend sanitary sewer to the west end of the island.

This includes the construction of sanitary sewer to serve Sunny Beach and the development along 8 Mile Road south of Stewart Road, and, potentially, a sanitary sewer along 11 Mile Road from the beach to Stewart Road. In addition, the City is looking into various means of providing sanitary sewer to the remaining unserved areas in a cost effective manner, including researching alternate technologies and programs.

Included in the CIP is the ongoing work of bringing the old infrastructure of the existing sanitary sewer system up to day. This includes:

1. Upgrading lift stations throughout the City,
2. Rebuilding the Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP),
3. Reconstructing and upgrading the Pirate's Beach WWTP,
4. Reducing inflow and infiltration (I & I) by pipe bursting and sliplining old sewer lines throughout the City, and
5. Rehabilitating sanitary sewer force mains at various locations.

Future projects will include improving the City's ability to provide sanitary sewer to the east end and relocating the sanitary sewers that are under homes in the Cedar Lawn subdivision.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 SEWER PROGRAM
 FUNDING SOURCE BY FISCAL YEAR
 FY2018 - FY2022**

FUNDING SOURCES	PRIOR ENCUMBERED	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FUNDING TOTAL
Existing City Funds							
WATERWORKS OPERATIONS	100,226	-	-	-	-	-	100,226
2006 WATER REVENUE BONDS	917,423	-	-	-	-	-	917,423
SEWER IMPROVEMENT	3,095,848	1,525,404	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,300,000	10,421,252
2008 SEWER REVENUE BONDS	250,000	3,344,000	-	-	-	-	3,594,000
2017 CO's SEWER	-	12,094,872	2,036,000	-	-	-	14,130,872
TOTAL Existing City Funds	4,363,497	16,964,276	3,536,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,300,000	29,163,773

Other Funding Sources							
FEMA	375,293	1,016,175	-	-	-	-	1,391,468
(1) CDBG ROUND 2.2	-	5,130,894	-	-	-	-	5,130,894
TOTAL Other Funding Sources	375,293	6,147,069	-	-	-	-	6,522,362

Future Funding Sources							
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	2,036,000	2,036,000	-	4,072,000
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Future Funding Sources	0	0	0	2,036,000	2,036,000	0	4,072,000

TOTAL SEWER PROGRAM FUNDING	\$ 4,738,790	\$ 23,111,345	\$ 3,536,000	\$ 3,536,000	\$ 3,536,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 39,758,135
------------------------------------	---------------------	----------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------

(1) Awarded FY16

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 SEWER PROGRAM
 BUDGET SUMMARY BY FISCAL YEAR
 FY2018 - FY2022**

STATUS	#	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NO.	PRIOR ENCUMBERED	Dollars by Fiscal Year					TOTAL FY 18 - 22	PROJECT CIP TOTAL
					2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
EVALUATION	1	Sludge and Grit removal from the Main WWTP Sludge Holding Tank	S1610	0	1,007,000	0	0	0	0	1,007,000	1,007,000
DESIGN	2	Lift Station Pump and Electrical Improvements	S1701	250,000	1,786,000	2,036,000	2,036,000	2,036,000	0	7,894,000	8,144,000
TECHNOLOGY EVALUATION	3	Reconstruction of Pirates' Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant	S1607	600,167	6,405,000	0	0	0	0	6,405,000	7,005,167
Negotiations with Park Board	4	Seawolf Park WWTP Reconstruction	SSEAWO	204,018	960,018	0	0	0	0	960,018	1,164,036
FEMA	5	Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant Final Mitigation & Recovery	SWPPT	406,895	5,963,394	0	0	0	0	5,963,394	6,370,289
CLOSING	6	12 in Sewer Line to Pelican Island - REMOVAL	S1608	89,123	0	0	0	0	0	0	89,123
CONSTRUCTION	7	Bermuda Beach Sanitary Sewer Project	SBBSSI	125,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	125,000
BIDS	8	Sanitary Sewer Repair and Rehabilitation Program	SLINEI	2,607,316	1,275,000	1,275,000	1,275,000	1,275,000	1,300,000	6,400,000	9,007,316
EVALUATION	9	Wastewater Master Plan	S1611	124,271	0	0	0	0	0	0	124,271
DESIGN	10	Sunny Beach - 8 Mile Road Sanitary Sewer Project	S1609	332,000	2,910,000	0	0	0	0	2,910,000	3,242,000
EVALUATION	11	West End Sewer Improvements	S1702	0	2,579,933	0	0	0	0	2,579,933	2,579,933
CONTINGENCY	12	Program contingency	SCONT	0	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	0	900,000	900,000
Total \$'s by Year				\$ 4,738,790	\$ 23,111,345	\$ 3,536,000	\$ 3,536,000	\$ 3,536,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 35,019,345	\$ 39,758,135

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 SEWER PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: S1610
 Fund(s): 42115

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Wastewater Treatment # 1
 2 **Project Name:** Sludge and Grit removal from the Main WWTP Sludge Holding Tank Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Main Wastewater Treatment Plant
 4 **Project Description:** Remove approximately 6,700 cubic yards of wastewater sludge, grit, and associated materials from the Main WWTP Sludge Holding Tank.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	901,600	-	-	-	-	901,600
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	18,400	-	-	-	-	18,400
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: DISPOSAL	-	87,000	-	-	-	-	87,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,007,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,007,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2008 SEWER REVENUE BONDS	-	1,007,000	-	-	-	-	1,007,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,007,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,007,000

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
SEWER PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: S1701
Fund(s): 42115, 42117

- 1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Wastewater Treatment # 2
- 2 **Project Name:** Lift Station Pump and Electrical Improvements Priority Number:
- 3 **Project Location:** Throughout the City of Galveston
- 4 **Project Description:** Upgrading the existing pumps and electrical systems for lift stations located throughout the city.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	750,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	1,500,000	1,750,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	7,250,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	-	144,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,786,000	\$ 2,036,000	\$ 2,036,000	\$ 2,036,000	\$ -	\$ 8,144,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2008 SEWER REVENUE BONDS	250,000	1,786,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,036,000
2017 CO's SEWER	-	-	2,036,000	-	-	-	\$ 2,036,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	2,036,000	2,036,000	-	\$ 4,072,000
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,786,000	\$ 2,036,000	\$ 2,036,000	\$ 2,036,000	\$ -	\$ 8,144,000

- 7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
P - Pending / New
N - Not funded
C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 SEWER PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: S1607
 Fund(s): 42102, 42117

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Wastewater Treatment # 3
 2 **Project Name:** Reconstruction of Pirates' Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Pirates' Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP)
 4 **Project Description:** The Pirates' Beach WWTP is old and nearing its lifetime. In order to consistently produce effluent quality that is compliant with all TCEQ requirements and reduced operating costs, it is important to design and build a state-of-the-art treatment system.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	600,167	-	-	-	-	-	600,167
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	5,720,000	-	-	-	-	5,720,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	60,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	575,000	-	-	-	-	575,000
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
Total	\$ 600,167	\$ 6,405,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,005,167

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
SEWER IMPROVEMENT	600,167	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 600,167
2017 CO's SEWER	-	6,405,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 6,405,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 600,167	\$ 6,405,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,005,167

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 SEWER PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: SSEAWO
Fund(s): 42102, 42117, 1214

- 1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Wastewater Treatment # 4
- 2 **Project Name:** Seawolf Park WWTP Reconstruction Priority Number:
- 3 **Project Location:** Seawolf Park on Pelican Island
- 4 **Project Description:** Reconstruction of the Seawolf Park wastewater package plant is needed due to the damage of the existing plant by inundation due to Hurricane Ike. Funding is FEMA, City of Galveston, and Park Board.
SW-165 (FEMA)

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	185,030	183,674	-	-	-	-	368,704
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	629,032	-	-	-	-	629,032
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	18,988	47,312	-	-	-	-	66,300
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	95,000	-	-	-	-	95,000
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000
Total	\$ 204,018	\$ 960,018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,164,036

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
SEWER IMPROVEMENT	185,030	25,404	-	-	-	-	210,434
2017 CO's SEWER	-	750,939	-	-	-	-	750,939
FEMA	18,988	183,675	-	-	-	-	202,663
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 204,018	\$ 960,018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,164,036

7 **Project Status:** Pending Park Board negotiations

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
SEWER PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: SWPPT
Fund(s): 40102, 1214, 1708

- 1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Wastewater Treatment # 5
- 2 **Project Name:** Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant Final Mitigation & Recovery **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP)
- 4 **Project Description:** Reconstruction of the Airport WWTP is needed due to the damage of the existing plant by inundation due to Hurricane Ike. Funding is from FEMA HMGP and CDBG 2.2.
SW-159 - Project Worksheet 14803

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	50,590	-	-	-	-	-	50,590
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	356,305	5,741,067	-	-	-	-	6,097,372
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	222,327	-	-	-	-	222,327
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 406,895	\$ 5,963,394	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,370,289

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
SEWER IMPROVEMENT	50,590	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,590
FEMA	356,305	832,500	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,188,805
CDBG ROUND 2.2	-	5,130,894	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,130,894
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 406,895	\$ 5,963,394	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,370,289

- 7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
P - Pending / New
N - Not funded
C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
SEWER PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: S1608
Fund(s): 42102

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Sewer Collection # 6
 2 **Project Name:** 12 in Sewer Line to Pelican Island - REMOVAL Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Under the ship channel between Pier 41 and the TAMUG campus
 4 **Project Description:** The ship channel between Galveston and Pelican Island is projected to be widened in 2017. This will require the removal of the 12 inch sewer line running under the ship channel from Pier 41 to TAMUG.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	89,123	-	-	-	-	-	89,123
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 89,123	\$ -	\$ 89,123				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
SEWER IMPROVEMENT	89,123	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 89,123
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 89,123	\$ -	\$ 89,123				

7 **Project Status:** C

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 SEWER PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: SBBSSI
 Fund(s): 42102

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Sewer Collection # 7
 2 **Project Name:** Bermuda Beach Sanitary Sewer Project Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Bermuda Beach Subdivision East of Pabst Road
 4 **Project Description:** The installation of a gravity sanitary sewer west of Pabst Road in Bermuda Beach Subdivision to remove the need for homeowners to use grinder pumps in order to connect the City's sanitary sewer system.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	125,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ 125,000				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
SEWER IMPROVEMENT	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 125,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ 125,000				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 N - Not funded No commitment of funds
 C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 SEWER PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: SLINEI
 Fund(s): 40102, 42102, 40111

- 1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Sewer Collection # 8
- 2 **Project Name:** Sanitary Sewer Repair and Rehabilitation Program Priority Number:
- 3 **Project Location:** Throughout the City of Galveston
- 4 **Project Description:** Repair and rehabilitation of the existing sanitary sewer system to eliminate issues with existing force mains and reduce inflow and infiltration of the sanitary sewer collection system.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	2,607,316	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,275,000	8,882,316
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	125,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 2,607,316	\$ 1,275,000	\$ 1,275,000	\$ 1,275,000	\$ 1,275,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 9,007,316

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	100,226	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,226
2006 WATER REVENUE BONDS	917,423	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 917,423
SEWER IMPROVEMENT	1,589,667	1,275,000	1,275,000	1,275,000	1,275,000	1,300,000	\$ 7,989,667
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 2,607,316	\$ 1,275,000	\$ 1,275,000	\$ 1,275,000	\$ 1,275,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 9,007,316

7 **Project Status:** A

- A - Active / Existing Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
- P - Pending / New Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
- N - Not funded No commitment of funds
- C - Complete Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 SEWER PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: S1611
 Fund(s): 42102

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities # 9
 2 **Project Name:** Wastewater Master Plan Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Throughout the City of Galveston
 4 **Project Description:** Updating the existing wastewater master plan. The previous Wastewater Master Plan was performed in 1999.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	124,271	-	-	-	-	-	124,271
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 124,271	\$ -	\$ 124,271				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
SEWER IMPROVEMENT	124,271	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 124,271
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 124,271	\$ -	\$ 124,271				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
SEWER PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: S1609
Fund(s): 42102, 42117, 42117

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities - Sewer Collection # 10
 2 **Project Name:** Sunny Beach - 8 Mile Road Sanitary Sewer Project **Priority Number:**
 3 **Project Location:** 8 Mile Road - Sunny Beach to Stewart Road
 4 **Project Description:** The installation of sanitary sewer along 8 Mile Road from Sunny Beach Subdivision to Stewart Road, and the installation of sanitary sewer within the Sunny Beach Subdivision.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	332,000	-	-	-	-	-	332,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	2,575,000	-	-	-	-	2,575,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	260,000	-	-	-	-	260,000
OTHER:	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	25,000
Total	\$ 332,000	\$ 2,910,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,242,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
SEWER IMPROVEMENT	332,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 332,000
2008 SEWER REVENUE BONDS	-	551,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 551,000
2017 CO's SEWER	-	2,359,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,359,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ 332,000	\$ 2,910,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,242,000

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 SEWER PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: S1702
 Fund(s): 42117

- 1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities # 11
- 2 **Project Name:** West End Sewer Improvements Priority Number:
- 3 **Project Location:** Various Locations West of 8 Mile Road
- 4 **Project Description:** Construction of snaitary sewer for the remaining unserved areas includng researching alternate technologies and and programs to provide services in a cost effective manner.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	2,373,200	-	-	-	-	2,373,200
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	50,033	-	-	-	-	50,033
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	142,200	-	-	-	-	142,200
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	14,500	-	-	-	-	14,500
Total	\$ -	\$ 2,579,933	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,579,933

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
2017 CO's SEWER	-	2,579,933	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,579,933
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ 2,579,933	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,579,933

- 7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 SEWER PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: SCONT
 Fund(s): 40102

1 **Department:** Municipal Utilities # 12
 2 **Project Name:** Program contingency Priority Number:
 3 **Project Location:** Throughout the City of Galveston
 4 **Project Description:** Contingency for sewer projects.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	-	900,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MATERIALS TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ 900,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
SEWER IMPROVEMENT	-	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	-	900,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ 900,000

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.



**City of Galveston
FY2018 – FY2022
Capital Improvement Plan
Island Transit Program**

Island Transits service area covers 18 square miles on Galveston Island and off Island commuter transportation through Island Connect to Victory Lakes Park & Ride.

Island Transit funding is derived from a variety of sources such as FTA/TXDOT Grants, Park & Ride contract supplements, H-GAC Grants and General Fund expenditures. In addition, Island Transit is a participating partner with the Galveston County Transit District to facilitate proportional distribution of funding in support of Connect Transit rural trips within the County. Current/future operations, including Seawall Tourist Transit Routes and the Rail Trolley will be funded in part with Hotel-Motel “Trickle Down” funds, since these services will provide connectivity for this rapidly growing segment of the Island’s daytime population which travels between the many hotels, the beach, and major tourist destinations ranging from The Strand, The San Luis Resort, The Galvez, Moody Gardens, and Schlitterbahn. 2016 represented an all-time high number of visitors to the Island, at 6.5 Million annually.

Island Transit’s funding resource status was changed from small urban (FTA) to rural (TxDOT) after the 2010 Census, resulting from the City’s population dropping below 50,000 residents. The decrease was attributed to population relocation immediately following Hurricane Ike in 2008. As a result, Island Transit is no longer a direct FTA Formula Fund Grantee and is now dependent on state rural funding, which is passed through TxDOT’s Public Transportation Division (PTN). Current population estimates in 2017 now exceed 50,000, however they must be confirmed in the 2020 Census, and would not be effective for funding purposes until 2022.

Island Transit’s Capital Plan details projects that are budgeted FY 2018, including completion of the Trolley Rehabilitation project (both track and rolling stock rehabilitation) and a new Bus Fare Card Reader system or mobile app through grant awards. A new Galveston to Houston Pilot Project was also awarded, and will also be implemented in late FY 2017.

Ridership in 2016 was 777,345 likely due to several early season rain events in 2016, and one less Cruise Ship port of call day due to re-positioning. Ridership in 2017 should increase however, and is estimated at 819,000, with addition of the Cedars at Carver Park and the Villas on The Strand, as well as implementation of a new Seawall transit route later in 2017.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 ISLAND TRANSIT PROGRAM
 FUNDING SOURCE BY FISCAL YEAR
 FY2018 - FY2022**

FUNDING SOURCES	PRIOR ENCUMBERED	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	TOTAL
Existing City Funds							
CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS	3,892,639	-	-	-	-	-	3,892,639
TOTAL Existing City Funds	3,892,639	-	-	-	-	-	3,892,639
Other Funding Sources							
FTA FUNDING	7,824,422	-	-	-	-	-	7,824,422
TXDOT FUNDING	950,000	-	-	-	-	-	950,000
INSURANCE PROCEEDS	232,042	-	-	-	-	-	232,042
TOTAL Other Funding Sources	11,178,863	-	-	-	-	-	11,178,863
Future Funding Sources							
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Future Funding Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL ISLAND TRANSIT PROGRAM FUNDING	\$ 15,071,502	\$ -	\$ 15,071,502				

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 ISLAND TRANSIT
 BUDGET SUMMARY
 FY2018 - FY2022**

STATUS		PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NO.	PRIOR ENCUMBERED	Dollars by Fiscal Year					TOTAL FY 2018- 2022	CIP TOTAL
					2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
PLANNING	1	Island Transit Technology Upgrade - STUDY	IT1701	567,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	567,000
CONSTRUCTION	2	Island Transit TIGER Grant Bus Replacement/Acquisition (3-Type III Vehicles)	TIGER	550,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	550,000
CONSTRUCTION	3	Phase II Seawall Improvement Program (SBIPH2)	IT1703	6,330,422	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,330,422
CONSTRUCTION	4	Island Transit Trolley, Track, and Maintenance System Rehabilitation	TROLLEY SYSTEM	7,624,080	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,624,080
		Total \$'s by Year		\$ 15,071,502	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,071,502

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 ISLAND TRANSIT PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: IT1701
Fund(s):

1

1 **Department:** Island Transit

2 **Project Name:** Island Transit Technology Upgrade - STUDY

Priority Number:

3 **Project Location:** Systemwide

4 **Project Description:** Install Automatic Vehicle Locators (AVL), WiFi, Passenger Counters, Electronic Fare Media technology, and Electronic Fareboxes on all Island Transit Fixed Route Vehicles. Project has been submitted for TxDOT 5339 Bus/Bus Technology Grant Funds. Total project cost estimated @ \$500,000 (\$400,000 State, \$100,000 Local). City Council has approved grant submittal and commitment to local share match, if grant application is selected.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROJECT MGMT (Monitoring)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	567,000	-	-	-	-	-	567,000
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 567,000	\$ -	\$ 567,000				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS	167,000	-	-	-	-	-	167,000
TXDOT FUNDING	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 567,000	\$ -	\$ 567,000				

7 **Project Status:** Matching Funds Approved by CC, Grant request submitted to TxDOT

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 ISLAND TRANSIT PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: TIGER
 Fund(s): 3516

2

- 1 **Department:** Island Transit
- 2 **Project Name:** Island Transit TIGER Grant Bus Replacement/Acquisition (3-Type III Vehicles) **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** Island Transit
- 4 **Project Description:** To acquire 3-4 Type III or Type VII Vehicles to replace 3 current vehicles that are beyond their useful life. Project is being funded by a DOT TIGER Grant for Bus Replacements, and is 100% Federal/State funded (no local share match required).

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROJECT MGMT (Monitoring)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	550,000	-	-	-	-	-	550,000
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 550,000	\$ -	\$ 550,000				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
TXDOT FUNDING	550,000	-	-	-	-	-	550,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 550,000	\$ -	\$ 550,000				

- 7 **Project Status:** A Note: Local Match not required.

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
ISLAND TRANSIT PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: IT1703
Fund(s):

3

- 1 **Department:** Island Transit
- 2 **Project Name:** Phase II Seawall Improvement Program (SBIPH2) **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** Seawall Blvd - 4th to 81st Streets
- 4 **Project Description:** Enhancement to provide ADA compliance, restrooms, landscaping, signage, pedestrian scale lighting to further attract tourists and residents. Match includes \$372,884 Transportation Development Credits TDCs; \$1,000,000 in cash match from Frito Lay for the Phase I improvements.
3201-913569, 3201-913570

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENT	5,290,422	-	-	-	-	-	5,290,422
PROJECT MGMT (Monitoring)	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	995,000	-	-	-	-	-	995,000
Total	\$ 6,330,422	\$ -	\$ 6,330,422				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS	466,000	-	-	-	-	-	466,000
FTA FUNDING	5,864,422	-	-	-	-	-	5,864,422
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 6,330,422	\$ -	\$ 6,330,422				

7 **Project Status:** Active: Funds approved by CC

A - Active / Existing
P - Pending / New
N - Not funded
C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.

FTA Funding:	
TX-04-0113-00	\$ 4,000,000
TX-95-X067-00	\$ 1,864,422
TOTAL	\$ 5,864,422

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 ISLAND TRANSIT PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: TROLLEY SYSTEM

Fund(s):

4

- 1 **Department:** Island Transit
- 2 **Project Name:** Island Transit Trolley, Track, and Maintenance System Rehabilitation **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** Trolley System Track & Switches Rehabilitation (systemwide); Rolling Stock Repair; Trolley Barn Facility Rehabilitation
- 4 **Project Description:** Rehabilitate Galveston Trolley system including Track and Switches, Repair of Rolling Stock, and Trolley Barn Rehabilitation and Mitigation.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	402,952	-	-	-	-	-	402,952
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENT	2,786,820	-	-	-	-	-	2,786,820
PROJECT MGMT (Monitoring)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT / CARS / BUS TROLLEY	4,434,308	-	-	-	-	-	4,434,308
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 7,624,080	\$ -	\$ 7,624,080				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS	3,259,639	-	-	-	-	-	3,259,639
FTA FUNDING	1,960,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,960,000
FEMA	2,172,399	-	-	-	-	-	2,172,399
INSURANCE PROCEEDS	232,042	-	-	-	-	-	232,042
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 7,624,080	\$ -	\$ 7,624,080				

- 7 **Project Status:** Active. Track Rehabilitation construction contract awarded May 2016

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

FTA Funding:
 TX-03-0303 \$ 1,960,000



**City of Galveston
FY2018 – FY2022
Capital Improvement Plan
Facilities Program**

The Facilities Program includes \$24.5 million for demolition, rehabilitation and/or improvement of city facilities with \$22.5 million coming from CDBG Disaster Recovery grant funds. These projects will remove blight, provide or foster neighborhood improvements, and upgrade facilities important to the provision of city services. No City bond funds are proposed for Facilities Program projects.

Projects include the demolition of the Old Municipal Incinerator, renovating the old 30th Street Pump Station to provide community activities in this historic structure. Also included are neighborhood enhancements for the area of the Cedars housing development with the external upgrade for the appearance of the water tank nearby.

Two major facility projects are being funded with CDBG Disaster Recovery funds including a new operations facility for Public Works and Utility personnel (\$9.0 million in CDBG funding) and construction of a new Fire Station #1 adjacent to City Hall (\$9.1 million in CDBG Disaster Recovery funds). These projects will include demolition of the current Public Safety Annex and the Bersinger Building. Other facility projects include paving the parking area for Sanitation vehicles to reduce wear and tear on the equipment, as well as renovations to the city's historic City Hall to help preserve our history improve service to the Citizens of Galveston.

.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 FACILITIES PROGRAM
 FUNDING SOURCE BY FISCAL YEAR
 FY2018 - FY2022**

FUNDING SOURCES	PRIOR ENCUMBERED	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FUNDING TOTAL
Existing City Funds							
SANITATION OPERATIONS	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
RECOVERY AND CAPITAL RESERVES	660,000	-	-	-	-	-	660,000
CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
GARAGE INTERNAL SERVICE	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	800,000
TOTAL Existing City Funds	665,000	1,300,000	-	-	-	-	1,965,000

Other Funding Sources							
FEMA	-	84,677	-	-	-	-	84,677
INSURANCE PROCEEDS - IKE	-	207,962	-	-	-	-	207,962
(1) CDBG ROUND 2.2	19,479,996	2,776,864	-	-	-	-	22,256,860
TOTAL Other Funding Sources	19,479,996	3,069,503	-	-	-	-	22,549,499

Future Funding Sources							
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Future Funding Sources	0						

TOTAL FACILITIES PROGRAM FUNDING	\$ 20,144,996	\$ 4,369,503	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,514,499
---	----------------------	---------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	----------------------

(1) Awarded FY16

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
FACILITIES PROGRAM
BUDGET SUMMARY
FY2018 - FY2022**

STATUS		PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NO.	Prior Encumbered	Dollars by Fiscal Year					TOTAL FY 18-22	PROJECT CIP TOTAL
					2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
PLANNING	1	Demolition of Old Municipal Incinerator	IDEMO	0	1,618,034	0	0	0	0	1,618,034	1,618,034
BID PHASE	2	Cedars Area Neighborhood Improvements	CWALK	559,831	0	0	0	0	0	0	559,831
DESIGN	3	New Public Works & Utilities Building & Warehouse	PWFAC	9,031,424	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,031,424
PLANNING	4	Historic 30th Street Pump Station Rehabilitation	CREHAB	0	949,685	0	0	0	0	949,685	949,685
DESIGN	5	New Central Fire Station (Fire Station No. 1)	FS1	9,130,416	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,130,416
DESIGN	6	Demo Existing Central Fire Station / Annex (Fire Station No. 1)	DFS1	758,325	0	0	0	0	0	0	758,325
PLANNING	7	30th St. Tank Demolition	CTDEMO	0	209,145	0	0	0	0	209,145	209,145
NEW	8	East Parking Lot - Garage	F1801	0	800,000	0	0	0	0	800,000	800,000
DESIGN	9	Parking Lot Improvements at Sanitation	SA1701	5,000	90,000	0	0	0	0	90,000	95,000
FEMA	10	Replacement of Recycling Building at Eco-Center	SW-171	0	202,639	0	0	0	0	202,639	202,639
CONSTRUCTION	11	City Hall Roof Repair Project	CH1701	660,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	660,000
PLANNING	12	Historic Preservation of City Hall (Remodeling)	CH1702	0	500,000	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000
Total \$'s by Year				\$ 20,144,996	\$ 4,369,503	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,369,503	\$ 24,514,499

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 FACILITIES PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: IDEMO
 Fund(s): 1708

1

1 **Department:** Public Works Department

2 **Project Name:** Demolition of Old Municipal Incinerator

Priority Number:

3 **Project Location:** No. 3 Lennox Ave., Galveston

4 **Project Description:** Demolition of old municipal incinerator at #3 Lennox; excavation/capping of soil around incinerator, inclusive of "Lot E;" abandonment and capping of monitoring wells; and potential recycling of certain incinerator construction materials. Project includes development of APAR, RAP, and MSD applications/approvals from TCEQ (engineering fees).

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	1,547,715	-	-	-	-	1,547,715
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	70,319	-	-	-	-	70,319
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,618,034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,618,034

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CDBG ROUND 2.2	-	1,618,034	-	-	-	-	1,618,034
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,618,034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,618,034

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 FACILITIES PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: CWALK
 Fund(s): 1708

2

- 1 **Department:** Public Works Department
- 2 **Project Name:** Cedars Area Neighborhood Improvements **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** Cedars Mixed Income Housing Neighborhood, between 27th and 31st Streets
- 4 **Project Description:** Construction of new sidewalks and crosswalks between 27th and 31st Streets; installation of new streetlights, various locations; installation of transit shelters at 30th and Ball; replacement of fencing around 30th Street tanks and historic pump station.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	535,500	-	-	-	-	-	535,500
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	24,331	-	-	-	-	-	24,331
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 559,831	\$ -	\$ 559,831				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CDBG ROUND 2.2	559,831	-	-	-	-	-	559,831
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 559,831	\$ -	\$ 559,831				

- 7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 FACILITIES PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: PWFAC
 Fund(s): 1708

3

- 1 **Department:** Public Works Department
- 2 **Project Name:** New Public Works & Utilities Building & Warehouse **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** Market Street, between 29th and 31st Streets
- 4 **Project Description:** Construction of new Public Works & Utilities Facility and Warehouse; demolition of Bersinger Building; demolition of Lean-To buildings; creation of off-site parking.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	8,639,827	-	-	-	-	-	8,639,827
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	391,597	-	-	-	-	-	391,597
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: OPERATIONS, MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 9,031,424	\$ -	\$ 9,031,424				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CDBG ROUND 2.2	9,031,424	-	-	-	-	-	9,031,424
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	\$ 9,031,424	\$ -	\$ 9,031,424				

- 7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 FACILITIES PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: CREHAB
 Fund(s): 1708

4

- 1 **Department:** Public Works Department
- 2 **Project Name:** Historic 30th Street Pump Station Rehabilitation **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** Avenue H at 30th Street
- 4 **Project Description:** Rehabilitate exterior and interior of historic Water and Electric Works building, for future public use.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	908,500	-	-	-	-	908,500
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	41,185	-	-	-	-	41,185
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 949,685	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 949,685

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CDBG ROUND 2.2	-	949,685	-	-	-	-	949,685
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	\$ -	\$ 949,685	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 949,685

- 7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 FACILITIES PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: FS1
Fund(s): 1708

5

- 1 **Department:** Fire Department
- 2 **Project Name:** New Central Fire Station (Fire Station No. 1) **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** 26th Street, between Sealy and Ball
- 4 **Project Description:** Construct new Central Fire Station on city property along 26th Street, between Sealy and Ball; demolish existing fire station/annex.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	8,735,020	-	-	-	-	-	8,735,020
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	395,396	-	-	-	-	-	395,396
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 9,130,416	\$ -	\$ 9,130,416				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CDBG ROUND 2.2	9,130,416	-	-	-	-	-	9,130,416
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	\$ 9,130,416	\$ -	\$ 9,130,416				

- 7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 FACILITIES PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: DFS1
 Fund(s): 1708

6

- 1 **Department:** Fire Department
- 2 **Project Name:** Demo Existing Central Fire Station / Annex (Fire Station No. 1) **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** 26th Street, between Sealy and Ball
- 4 **Project Description:** Demolish existing Central Fire Station on city property along 26th Street, between Sealy and Ball.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	725,300	-	-	-	-	-	725,300
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	33,025	-	-	-	-	-	33,025
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 758,325	\$ -	\$ 758,325				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CDBG ROUND 2.2	758,325	-	-	-	-	-	758,325
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	\$ 758,325	\$ -	\$ 758,325				

- 7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 FACILITIES PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: CTDEMO
 Fund(s): 1708

7

1 **Department:** Public Works Department

2 **Project Name:** 30th St. Tank Demolition **Priority Number:**

3 **Project Location:** 30th Street between 27th and 31st Streets

4 **Project Description:** 30th Street Tank Demolition

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	9,145	-	-	-	-	9,145
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 209,145	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 209,145

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CDBG ROUND 2.2	-	209,145	-	-	-	-	209,145
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	\$ -	\$ 209,145	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 209,145

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 FACILITIES PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: F1801
 Fund(s): 5020

8

1 **Department:** Facilities

2 **Project Name:** East Parking Lot - Garage **Priority Number:**

3 **Project Location:** 502 32nd Street, Galveston

4 **Project Description:** Installation of concrete for the East Parking Lot

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	800,000					800,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 800,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
GARAGE INTERNAL SERVICE	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	800,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 800,000

7 **Project Status:** n

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 FACILITIES PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: SA1701

Fund(s): 4320

9

- 1 **Department:** Sanitation
- 2 **Project Name:** Parking Lot Improvements at Sanitation **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** City of Galveston Sanitation Building at 5501 Harborside Drive
- 4 **Project Description:** Improvement of the existing parking area at the Sanition Building by placing concrete pavement in areas of high traffic to protect City equipment and personnel.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	5,000	90,000	-	-	-	-	95,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 5,000	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
SANITATION OPERATIONS	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
INSURANCE PROCEEDS - IKE	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	90,000
CDBG ROUND 2.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	\$ 5,000	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,000

- 7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 FACILITIES PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: SW-171
Fund(s): 1214

10

- 1 **Department:** Sanitation - Recycling
- 2 **Project Name:** Replacement of Recycling Building at Eco-Center **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** City of Galveston Eco-Center at 702 61st Street
- 4 **Project Description:** Replacement of the previous recycling building that was severely damaged due to Hurricane Ike. The new building will provide for a new office, employee facilities, and a covered operating area for the recycling equipment. Funding is available from FEMA Project Worksheet SW-171 and insurance.
- 5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	202,639	-	-	-	-	202,639
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 202,639	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 202,639

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
FEMA	-	84,677	-	-	-	-	84,677
INSURANCE PROCEEDS - IKE	-	117,962	-	-	-	-	117,962
CDBG ROUND 2.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future Tax Supported Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	\$ -	\$ 202,639	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 202,639

- 7 **Project Status:**
- | | |
|--|---|
| A - Active / Existing
P - Pending / New
N - Not funded
C - Complete | Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service. |
|--|---|

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 FACILITIES PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: CH1701

Fund(s): 5010

11

1 **Department:** Facilities

2 **Project Name:** City Hall Roof Repair Project

Priority Number:

3 **Project Location:** 823 Rosenberg

4 **Project Description:** Repair and replace both clay tile and flat roof on City Hall. Remove antennas, guttering, windows, roof door, rotten decking. Replace broken tiles with kind and like, build up flat roof, install new modified bitumen, copper guttering, window frames, door. Paint penthouse walls and building soffit add new lightning protection to roof.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	660,000	-	-	-	-	-	660,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 660,000	\$ -	\$ 660,000				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
RECOVERY AND CAPITAL RESERVE	660,000	-	-	-	-	-	660,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	\$ 660,000	\$ -	\$ 660,000				

7 **Project Status:** A

- A - Active / Existing
- P - Pending / New
- N - Not funded
- C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 FACILITIES PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: CH1702

Fund(s): 1090

12

- 1 **Department:** Facilities
- 2 **Project Name:** Historic Preservation of City Hall (Remodeling) **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** 823 Rosenberg City Hall
- 4 **Project Description:** Develop plans for the remodeling & preservation of the Historic City Hall building.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000

- 7 **Project Status:** P

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.



**City of Galveston
FY2018 – FY2022
Capital Improvement Plan
Parks and Recreation Program**

The Parks and Recreation Program includes \$21.3 million in projects that serve to implement the Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan. Sale tax revenue provided through the Industrial Development Corporation are proposed to provide \$18 million for this program, while \$3.3 million in grants and private donations provide the balance.

The highest priority in the Master Plan was a community pool, which is being completed in Lasker Park and opened during FY 2017. Operating costs will be funded from IDC sale tax revenues and pool operating revenue. The Program also includes two projects, which support specific objectives in the Master Plan:

1. 53rd Street Baseball and Softball Complex and Park at 53rd and Avenue S (\$5.2 million in IDC funding), and
2. The Sandhill Crane Soccer Complex and Park at 7 Mile and Stewart Road (\$4.5 million in IDC funding.).

Both projects involve plans that coincide with priority numbers two (2) Repair/ Rehabilitation of Existing Parks, three (3) Increased Shade Opportunities at Existing Parks, four (4) Continued Pursuit of a Comprehensive Trail and Bikeway Master Plan and six (6) Tournament Facilities in our Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan. Other priorities also include the acquisition of park acreage in areas of need, and public bay access for fishing and recreation.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 PARKS & RECREATION PROGRAM
 FUNDING SOURCE BY FISCAL YEAR
 FY 2018-2022**

FUNDING SOURCES	PRIOR ENCUMBERED	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FUNDING TOTAL
Existing City Funds							
IDC - BEACH NOURISHMENT	-	2,295,750	-	1,500,000	844,000	1,500,000	6,139,750
IDC - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDC - PARKS	6,458,250	1,000,000	-	2,200,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	11,858,250
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITALIZATION FUND	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
TOTAL Existing City Funds	6,508,250	3,295,750	-	3,700,000	1,944,000	2,600,000	18,048,000

Other Funding Sources							
DONATION - BETTER PARKS FOR GALVESTON	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
GRANT - TX PARK & WILDLIFE	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
DONATION - Pennies & Checks	1,900,633	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,633
TOTAL Other Funding Sources	3,300,633	-	-	-	-	-	3,300,633

Future Funding Sources							
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Future Funding Sources	\$ -						

TOTAL PARKS PROGRAM FUNDING	\$ 9,808,883	\$ 3,295,750	\$ -	\$ 3,700,000	\$ 1,944,000	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 21,348,633
------------------------------------	---------------------	---------------------	-------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
PARKS & RECREATION PROGRAM
BUDGET SUMMARY
FY 2018-2022**

STATUS		PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NO.	PRIOR ENCUMBERED	Dollars by Fiscal Year					TOTAL FY 18-22	PROJECT CIP TOTAL
					2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
Phase 1, 2	1	53rd Street Little League Complex & Park	IDCLLC	4,125,000	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	5,125,000
BEACH	2	Babe's Beach Preservation	IDCBBP	0	795,750	0	0	0	0	795,750	795,750
CONSTRUCTION	3	Lasker Park Community Swimming Pool	LASKER	5,608,883	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,608,883
BEACH	4	Seawall Urban Park Renourishment	IDCSUP	0	0	0	0	844,000	0	844,000	844,000
BEACH	5	Beneficial Use of Dredge Material	IDCDM	0	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000
Phase 1, 2, 3	6	Sandhill Crane Soccer Complex & Park	IDCSHC	75,000	0	0	2,200,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	4,400,000	4,475,000
Total \$'s by Year				\$ 9,808,883	\$ 3,295,750	\$ -	\$ 3,700,000	\$ 1,944,000	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 11,539,750	\$ 21,348,633

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 PARKS & RECREATION PROGRAM
 FISCAL YEARS 2018-2022

Activity Code: IDCLLC
 Fund(s): 3192

1

1 **Department:** Parks and Recreation

2 **Project Name:** 53rd Street Little League Complex & Park **Priority Number:**

3 **Project Location:** 53rd and Avenue S

4 **Project Description:** Renovation of existing park and playground equipment; Construction of a new Little League Complex;
 Addition of a Walking Trail & Parking (Crockett Park)
 FY17 -- Phase1. FY18 -- Phase 2.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	325,000	-	-	-	-	-	325,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	3,800,000	980,000	-	-	-	-	4,780,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 4,125,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,125,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
IDC - BEACH NOURISHMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDC - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDC - PARKS	4,125,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	5,125,000
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 4,125,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,125,000

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 PARKS & RECREATION PROGRAM
 FISCAL YEARS 2018-2022

Activity Code: IDCBBP
 Fund(s): 3190

2

1 **Department:** Beach Nourishment

2 **Project Name:** Babe's Beach Preservation **Priority Number:**

3 **Project Location:**

4 **Project Description:** Necessary hot spot maintenance as described in the Sand Management Plan. The plan suggested regular and strategic sand placement to keep sediment in the system as coastal processes move material to the accreting ends of the island

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-		-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-		-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	795,750	-	-	-	-	795,750
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-		-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-		-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-		-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 795,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 795,750

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
IDC - BEACH NOURISHMENT	-	795,750	-	-	-	-	795,750
IDC - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDC - PARKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 795,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 795,750

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
PARKS & RECREATION PROGRAM
FISCAL YEARS 2018-2022**

Activity Code: LASKER
Fund(s): 3192, 1830,
Grant 01805

3

- 1 **Department:** Parks and Recreation
- 2 **Project Name:** Lasker Park Community Swimming Pool **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** 43rd and Avenue Q
- 4 **Project Description:** Construction of a community swimming pool that will consist of a recreational pool with water features and slide, and a competitive eight-lane pool, where swimming lessons, competitions, water aerobics, and training for rescue teams and life guards will take place.
- 5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	363,250			-	-	-	363,250
LAND ACQUISITION	-			-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	4,220,293			-	-	-	4,220,293
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	70,000	-		-	-	-	70,000
EQUIPMENT	-			-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	455,340	-		-	-	-	455,340
OTHER: MAINTENANCE	500,000	-		-	-	-	500,000
Total	\$ 5,608,883	\$ -	\$ 5,608,883				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
IDC - BEACH NOURISHMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDC - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDC - PARKS	2,258,250	-	-	-	-	-	2,258,250
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITALIZATION	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
DONATION - BETTER PARKS	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
GRANT - TPWD (REIM)	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
DONATION - Pennies & Checks	1,900,633	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,633
Total	\$ 5,608,883	\$ -	\$ 5,608,883				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
P - Pending / New
N - Not funded
C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 PARKS & RECREATION PROGRAM
 FISCAL YEARS 2018-2022

Activity Code: IDCSUP
 Fund(s): 3190

4

- 1 **Department:** Beach Nourishment
- 2 **Project Name:** Seawall Urban Park Renourishment **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:**
- 4 **Project Description:** Necessary hot spot maintenance as described in the Sand Management Plan. The plan suggested regular and strategic sand placement to keep sediment in the system as coastal processes move material to the accreting ends of the island
- 5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN				-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION				-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-		-	844,000	-	844,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)				-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT				-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY				-	-	-	-
OTHER:				-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 844,000	\$ -	\$ 844,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
IDC - BEACH NOURISHMENT	-	-	-	-	844,000	-	844,000
IDC - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDC - PARKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 844,000	\$ -	\$ 844,000

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 PARKS & RECREATION PROGRAM
 FISCAL YEARS 2018-2022

Activity Code: IDCDM
 Fund(s): 3190

5

- 1 **Department:** Beach Nourishment
- 2 **Project Name:** Beneficial Use of Dredge Material **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** City of Galveston
- 4 **Project Description:** Partnership with the GLO and USACE to beneficially use dredge material from the federally maintained ship channel to reourish Babe's Beach. This sorce of sand is the most cost effectvie material we can place on our beaches.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	4,500,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 4,500,000

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
IDC - BEACH NOURISHMENT	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	4,500,000
IDC - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDC - PARKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 4,500,000

- 7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 PARKS & RECREATION PROGRAM
 FISCAL YEARS 2018-2022

Activity Code: IDCSHC
 Fund(s): 3192

6

1 **Department:** Parks and Recreation

2 **Project Name:** Sandhill Crane Soccer Complex & Park **Priority Number:**

3 **Project Location:** 7 Mile and Stewart Road

4 **Project Description:** Renovation of existing park and playground equipment; Addition of permanent restroom facilities; General Improvements and Landscaping

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	2,200,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	4,400,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 4,475,000

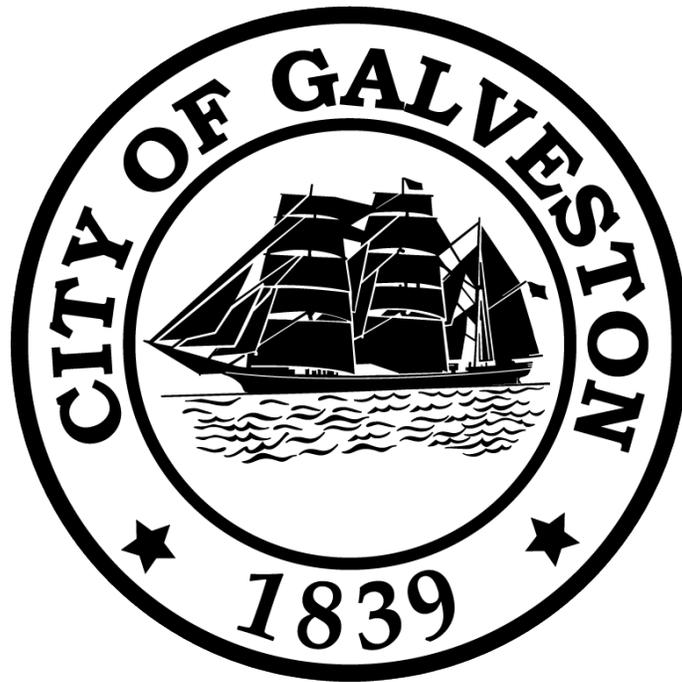
6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
IDC - BEACH NOURISHMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDC - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDC - PARKS	75,000	-	-	2,200,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	4,475,000
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 4,475,000

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.



**City of Galveston
FY2018 – FY2022
Capital Improvement Plan
Airport Program**

The Airport Program includes \$11.1 million to improve Scholes International Airport operations and upgrade facilities for airport users. The majority of this program (\$8.7 million) is to be funded with grants through the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT).

The Airport Capital Improvement Program includes three hangar projects, pavement rehabilitation of the majority of airfield pavement and update to the Airport Master Plan as follows:

1. Construction of a nine-unit nested T-hangar and two, 3,600 sq. ft. box hangars,
2. Construction of 4.3 miles of perimeter fencing around the Airport,
3. Rehabilitation of Taxiways A, B, C, D & E and Phase 3 of the North Apron,
4. Rehabilitation of Runway 14/32 and Phase 4 of the North Apron,
5. Airport Master Plan update and design and engineering for the planned FY 20-22 projects,
6. Rehabilitation of Runway 18/36, and
7. Rehabilitation of Phases 1-3 of the South Apron and South Ramp.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 AIRPORT PROGRAM
 FUNDING SOURCE BY FISCAL YEAR
 FY2018 - FY2022**

FUNDING SOURCES	PRIOR ENCUMBERED	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FUNDING TOTAL
Existing City Funds							
AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT	28,170	905,480	166,310	57,410	206,560	232,760	1,596,690
TOTAL Existing City Funds	28,170	905,480	166,310	57,410	206,560	232,760	1,596,690
Other Funding Sources							
TXDOT FUNDING	253,530	2,029,320	1,496,790	574,100	2,065,600	2,327,600	8,746,940
INSURANCE PROCEEDS - IKE	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
TIRZ 14	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
TOTAL Other Funding Sources	1,053,530	2,029,320	1,496,790	574,100	2,065,600	2,327,600	9,546,940
Future Funding Sources							
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Future Funding Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL AIRPORT PROGRAM FUNDING	\$ 1,081,700	\$ 2,934,800	\$ 1,663,100	\$ 631,510	\$ 2,272,160	\$ 2,560,360	\$ 11,143,630

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
AIRPORT PROGRAM
BUDGET SUMMARY
FY2018 - FY2022**

STATUS		PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NO.	PRIOR ENCUMBERED	Dollars by Fiscal Year					TOTAL FY 18 - 22	PROJECT CIP TOTAL
					2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
DESIGN	1	Design FY 17, 18, 19 and 21 Projects & Fencing Improvements	A1603	281,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	281,700
CONSTRUCTION	2	Hangar Construction Project	A1701	800,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	800,000
TxDOT	3	Airfield Pavement Improvements Phase 3	A1801	0	1,606,900	0	0	0	0	1,606,900	1,606,900
TxDOT	4	Airfield Pavement Improvements Phase 4	A1901	0	0	1,663,100	0	0	0	1,663,100	1,663,100
TxDOT	5	Planning - Airport Master Plan Update. Design - Pavement Imprv.	A2001	0	0	0	631,510	0	0	631,510	631,510
TxDOT	6	Airfield Pavement Improvements Runway 18/36	A2101	0	0	0	0	2,272,160	0	2,272,160	2,272,160
TxDOT	7	Airfield Pavement Improvements South Apron & South Ramp	A2201	0	0	0	0	0	2,560,360	2,560,360	2,560,360
TxDOT	8	Fencing Improvements	A1604	0	647,900	0	0	0	0	647,900	647,900
	9	Airport Warehouse Building	A1802	0	680,000	0	0	0	0	680,000	680,000
Total \$'s by Year				\$ 1,081,700	\$ 2,934,800	\$ 1,663,100	\$ 631,510	\$ 2,272,160	\$ 2,560,360	\$ 10,061,930	\$ 11,143,630

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 AIRPORT PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: A1603
 Fund(s): TXDOT

1

1 **Department:** Airport

2 **Project Name:** Design FY 17, 18, 19 and 21 Projects & Fencing Improvements **Priority Number:**

3 **Project Location:** Scholes International Airport

4 **Project Description:** Design-rehabilitate and Mark Taxiways A,B,C, D, E and Apron Edge Taxiway and Apon Phase 3 (FY2018)
 Design-rehabilitate and mark Runway 14/32 and Apron Phase 4 (FY 2019)
 PER Design-rehabilitation of Runway 18/36 (2021)

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	253,530	-	-	-	-	-	253,530
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: 10% Grant Match	28,170	-	-	-	-	-	28,170.00
Total	\$ 281,700	\$ -	\$ 281,700				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT	28,170	-	-	-	-	-	28,170
TXDOT FUNDING	253,530	-	-	-	-	-	253,530
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 281,700	\$ -	\$ 281,700				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 AIRPORT PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: A1701
 Fund(s): 43302

2

1 **Department:** Airport

2 **Project Name:** Hangar Construction Project **Priority Number:**

3 **Project Location:** Scholes International Airport - South East Hangar Ramp

4 **Project Description:** Design, bid, and construction of two, 60' x 60' box hangars and one, nine unit Nested T-Hangar.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	38,000	-	-	-	-	-	38,000
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	749,400	-	-	-	-	-	749,400
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	4,600	-	-	-	-	-	4,600
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ 800,000				

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
INSURANCE PROCEEDS - IKE	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
TIRZ 14	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ 800,000				

7 **Project Status:** A

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 AIRPORT PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: A1801
 Fund(s): 43302

3

- 1 **Department:** Airport
- 2 **Project Name:** Airfield Pavement Improvements Phase 3 **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** Scholes International Airport - Taxiways & North Apron Phase 3
- 4 **Project Description:** Rehabilitation of Taxiways A, B, C, D, & E. Rehabilitation of North Apron between the Lone Star Hangar and the T-Hangars.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	1,446,210	-	-	-	-	1,446,210
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: 10% Grant Match	-	160,690	-	-	-	-	160,690
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,606,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,606,900

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT	-	160,690	-	-	-	-	160,690
TXDOT FUNDING	-	1,446,210	-	-	-	-	1,446,210
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,606,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,606,900

- 7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 AIRPORT PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: A1901

Fund(s): 43302

4

- 1 **Department:** Airport
- 2 **Project Name:** Airfiled Pavement Improvements Phase 4 **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** Scholes International Airport - Runway 14/32 & North Apron Phase 4
- 4 **Project Description:** Rehabilitation of Runway 14/32. Rehabilitation of the North Apron between the T-Hangar and the North pavement edge.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-			-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-			-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	1,496,790	-	-	-	1,496,790
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-			-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-			-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-			-	-	-	-
OTHER: 10% Grant Match	-		166,310	-	-	-	166,310
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,663,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,663,100

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT	-	-	166,310	-	-	-	166,310
TXDOT FUNDING	-	-	1,496,790	-	-	-	1,496,790
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-			-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-			-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,663,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,663,100

- 7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
AIRPORT PROGRAM
FY2018 - FY2022**

Activity Code: A2001

Fund(s): 43302

5

- 1 **Department:** Airport
- 2 **Project Name:** Planning - Airport Master Plan Update. Design - Pavement Imprv. **Priority Number:**
- 3 **Project Location:** Scholes International Airport
- 4 **Project Description:** Update the current Airport Master Plan and design work for Runway 18/36 and South Apron Phase 1, 2, 3 and Sout pavement improvements

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	574,100	-	-	574,100
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: 10% Grant Match	-	-	-	57,410	-	-	57,410
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 631,510	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 631,510

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT	-	-	-	57,410	-	-	57,410.00
TXDOT FUNDING	-	-	-	574,100	-	-	574,100.00
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 631,510	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 631,510

- 7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
P - Pending / New
N - Not funded
C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 AIRPORT PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: A2101
 Fund(s): 43302

6

1 **Department:** Airport

2 **Project Name:** Airfield Pavement Improvements Runway 18/36 **Priority Number:**

3 **Project Location:** Scholes International Airport

4 **Project Description:** Rehabilitaiton of Runway 18/36

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
565506 ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
564005 CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	2,065,600	-	2,065,600
543099 PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
564003 EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
592002 CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: 10% Grant Match	-	-	-	-	206,560	-	206,560
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,272,160	\$ -	\$ 2,272,160

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT	-	-	-	-	206,560	-	206,560
TXDOT FUNDING	-	-	-	-	2,065,600	-	2,065,600
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,272,160	\$ -	\$ 2,272,160

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 AIRPORT PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: A2201
 Fund(s): 43302

7

1 **Department:** Airport

2 **Project Name:** Airfield Pavement Improvements South Apron & South Ramp **Priority Number:**

3 **Project Location:** South Apron and South Ramp

4 **Project Description:** Rehabilitation of South Apron Phase 1, 2, & 3 and the South Ramp

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	2,327,600	2,327,600
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: 10% Grant Match	-	-	-	-	-	232,760	232,760
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,560,360	\$ 2,560,360

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	232,760	232,760
TXDOT FUNDING	-	-	-	-	-	2,327,600	2,327,600
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,560,360	\$ 2,560,360

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 AIRPORT PROGRAM
 FY2018 - FY2022

Activity Code: A1604
 Fund(s): 43302

8

1 **Department:** Airport

2 **Project Name:** Fencing Improvements **Priority Number:**

3 **Project Location:** Scholes International Airport

4 **Project Description:** Install and / or replace approximately 22,700 liner feet of perimeter fencing (6 ft. 3 strand wire)

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	583,110	-	-	-	-	583,110
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER: 10% Grant Match	-	64,790	-	-	-	-	64,790
Total	\$ -	\$ 647,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 647,900

6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS	-	64,790	-	-	-	-	64,790
TXDOT FUNDING	-	583,110	-	-	-	-	583,110
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 647,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 647,900

7 **Project Status:** N

A - Active / Existing
 P - Pending / New
 N - Not funded
 C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
 Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
 No commitment of funds
 Complete project. Placed in Service.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
AIRPORT PROGRAM
FISCAL YEARS 2018-2022**

Activity Code: A1802
Fund(s): 43302

9

1 **Department:** Airport

2 **Project Name:** Airport Warehouse Building **Priority Number:**

3 **Project Location:** Scholes International Airport

4 **Project Description:** Warehouse building to provide housing for municipal equipment.

5 **Preliminary Budget/Cost Estimate:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
ENGINEERING / DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENTS	-	680,000	-	-	-	-	680,000
PROJECT MGMT (MONITORING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 680,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,000

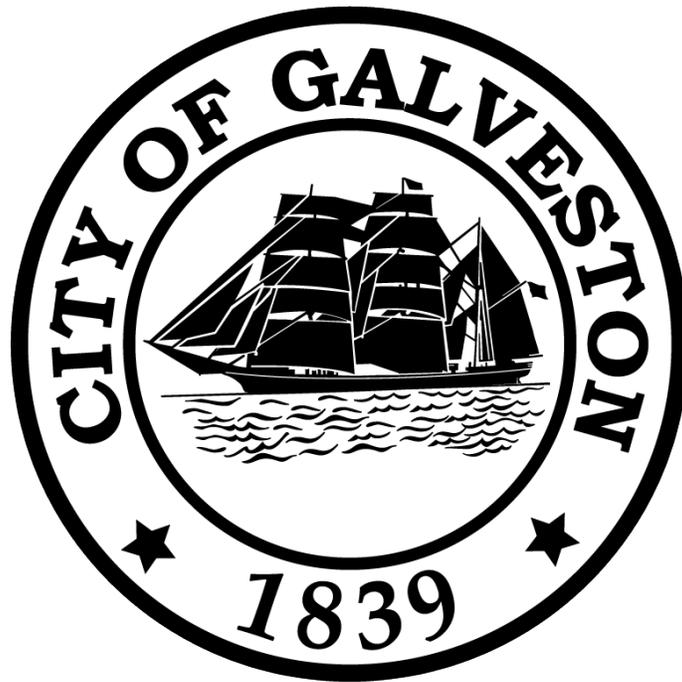
6 **Source of Funding:**

	Prior Encumbered	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	Total Cost
AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS	-	680,000	-	-	-	-	680,000
TXDOT FUNDING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INSURANCE PROCEEDS - IKE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TIRZ 14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE TAX BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE REVENUE BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE OPERATING CASH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 680,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,000

7 **Project Status:**

A - Active / Existing
P - Pending / New
N - Not funded
C - Complete

Funding is approved by Council. Project is in progress.
Current year CIP. Council to approve contractor.
No commitment of funds
Complete project. Placed in Service.



CITY OF GALVESTON
 CASH RECONCILIATION REPORT
 per ADOPTED BUDGET 2017
 AS OF JUNE 30, 2017
 (2 pages)

Department:	COUNCIL	IDC				PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT	STREETS / TRAFFIC	DRAINAGE	AIRPORT
Fund Description:	PROJECTS & INITIATIVES PRG.	BEACHES	ECON DEV	PARKS	INFRAST	2017 G.O. Bonds	ISA & DS	Drainage Improve	Airport Improve
Fund #:	1098	3190	3191	3192	3193	3217	3199	44102	43302

CASH RECONCILIATION																		
Beginning Balance, Oct 1, 2016	\$	2,839,543	\$	3,168,991	\$	4,153,701	\$	3,600,400	\$	4,341,978	\$	-	\$	3,681,968	\$	1,710,612	\$	-
Add: Interest FY 2017	\$	9,654	\$	11,836	\$	15,137	\$	15,947	\$	16,091	\$	-	\$	10,603	\$	2,953	\$	-
Add: FY 2017 Transfers / Revenues / Other Sources	\$	-	\$	920,508	\$	920,508	\$	920,508	\$	920,509	\$	25,000,000	\$	2,604,850	\$	-	\$	650,709
CASH, TOTAL RESOURCES	\$	2,849,198	\$	4,101,335	\$	5,089,346	\$	4,536,854	\$	5,278,578	\$	25,000,000	\$	6,297,421	\$	1,713,565	\$	650,709
Less: YTD Expenditures	\$	(673,814)	\$	(73,116)	\$	(202,320)	\$	118,326	\$	(191,599)	\$	-	\$	(1,114,126)	\$	(641,495)	\$	(106,414)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/16	\$	(83,208)	\$	(149,530)	\$	(29,390)	\$	213,890	\$	(14,414)	\$	-	\$	(163,199)	\$	(675,829)	\$	-
CASH, ENDING BALANCE	\$	2,092,176	\$	3,878,689	\$	4,857,636	\$	4,869,070	\$	5,072,565	\$	25,000,000	\$	5,020,096	\$	396,241	\$	544,295

BUDGET RECONCILIATION																		
CASH, ENDING BALANCE	\$	2,092,176	\$	3,878,689	\$	4,857,636	\$	4,869,070	\$	5,072,565	\$	25,000,000	\$	5,020,096	\$	396,241	\$	544,295
Add: FY 2017 Outstanding Estimated Revenue, Other Funding Sources	\$	-	\$	366,992	\$	366,992	\$	366,992	\$	366,991	\$	-	\$	1,054,938	\$	-	\$	700,000
Less: Encumbered	\$	(607,337)	\$	(287,919)	\$	(1,131,427)	\$	(698,425)	\$	(2,650,442)	\$	-	\$	(3,020,250)	\$	(220,486)	\$	-
Less: Unencumbered	\$	(1,483,135)	\$	(2,000,745)	\$	(536,585)	\$	(4,261,036)	\$	(1,114,842)	\$	(4,603,525)	\$	(2,103,671)	\$	(72,560)	\$	(1,138,757)
AVAILABLE FY 2017	\$	1,704	\$	1,957,017	\$	3,556,616	\$	276,601	\$	1,674,272	\$	20,396,475	\$	951,113	\$	103,195	\$	105,539

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CASH RECONCILIATION REPORT
 per ADOPTED BUDGET 2017
 AS OF JUNE 30, 2017
 (2 pages)

Department:	WATER				SEWER				TOTAL
Fund Description:	Water Improve	2006 Bonds	2008 Bonds	2017 CO Bonds	Sewer Improve	2006 Bonds	2008 Bonds	2017 CO Bonds	
Fund #:	40102	40111	40115	40117	42102	42111	42115	42117	ALL FUNDS

CASH RECONCILIATION																		
Beginning Balance, Oct 1, 2016	\$	2,069,435	\$	98,709	\$	379,219	\$	-	\$	3,776,117	\$	1,202	\$	4,351,708	\$	-	\$	34,173,583
Add: Interest FY 2017	\$	6,757	\$	268	\$	1,034	\$	29,496	\$	11,644	\$	3	\$	16,097	\$	25,127	\$	172,647
Add: FY 2017 Transfers / Revenues / Other Sources	\$	1,427,452	\$	-	\$	-	\$	18,900,000	\$	1,699,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	16,100,000	\$	70,064,043
CASH, TOTAL RESOURCES	\$	3,503,645	\$	98,976	\$	380,253	\$	18,929,496	\$	5,486,762	\$	1,205	\$	4,367,805	\$	16,125,127	\$	104,410,274
Less: YTD Expenditures	\$	648,074	\$	(44,171)	\$	(169,746)	\$	(203,221)	\$	(1,143,622)	\$	(1,205)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	(3,798,449)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/16	\$	(79,615)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	(115,296)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	(1,096,592)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE	\$	4,072,103	\$	54,806	\$	210,507	\$	18,726,275	\$	4,227,844	\$	0	\$	4,367,805	\$	16,125,127	\$	99,515,233

BUDGET RECONCILIATION																		
CASH, ENDING BALANCE	\$	4,072,103	\$	54,806	\$	210,507	\$	18,726,275	\$	4,227,844	\$	0	\$	4,367,805	\$	16,125,127	\$	99,515,233
Add: FY 2017 Outstanding Estimated Revenue, Other Funding Sources	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	3,222,905
Less: Encumbered	\$	(520,398)	\$	(54,805)	\$	(198,842)	\$	(2,447,956)	\$	(1,171,686)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	(13,009,974)
Less: Unencumbered	\$	(2,727,674)	\$	(0)	\$	-	\$	(9,359,583)	\$	(2,603,590)	\$	-	\$	(4,008,474)	\$	(12,495,739)	\$	(48,509,915)
AVAILABLE FY 2017	\$	824,031	\$	0	\$	11,665	\$	6,918,736	\$	452,568	\$	0	\$	359,331	\$	3,629,388	\$	41,218,249

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
COUNCIL PROJECTS & INITIATIVE FUND 1098
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2016	\$ 2,839,543.40
FY 2017: Interest	\$ 9,654.39
FY 2017: Transfers	\$ -
Total Cash Resources	\$ 2,849,197.79
Less: Expenditures	\$ (673,814.01)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2016	\$ (83,208.00)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 6/30/2017	\$ 2,092,175.78

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 6/30/2017	\$ 2,092,175.78
FY 2017: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2017: Other	\$ -
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 2,092,175.78
Less: Encumbered	\$ (607,336.99)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (1,483,135.00)
Available FY 2017	1,704

**** Note: Revision to beginning balance after purchase orders have been processed as of 9/30/2016.**

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET **	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
INVESTMENT FEES			825	-	-	-	825
DISTRICT 1	2014	19301	471,478	55,883	270,769	326,652	144,826
DISTRICT 2	2014	19302	474,406	110,910	156,285	267,195	207,211
DISTRICT 3	2014	19303	471,256	-	27,307	27,307	443,949
DISTRICT 4	2014	19304	371,854	163,764	100,535	264,299	107,555
DISTRICT 5	2014	19305	349,035	99,806	41,211	141,017	208,018
DISTRICT 6	2014	19306	476,478	189,639	8,249	197,888	278,590
PROJECT MANANGEMENT (5%)	2016	1930PM	148,954	53,813	2,981	56,794	92,160
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 2,764,286	\$ 673,814	\$ 607,337	\$ 1,281,151	\$ 1,483,135

19301

CA 2016 - \$5,000 - SIDEWALK - 38TH ST. ENGINEERING
CA 2017 - \$172,000 - STREETS
CA 2017 - \$150,000 - SHADE STRUCTURES

19302

CA 9/22 - \$75,000 - CODE ENFORCEMENT PAYROLL REIMB
CA2016 - \$74,736 - SHADE STRUCTURES
CA2016 - \$89,683 - SHADE STRUCTURES
CA2017 - \$ 5,847 - TABLES FOR PARK

19303

CA 2017 - \$27,310 - PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT

19304

PAPPOUS - \$50,000 - LASKER POOL
CA 2017 - \$264,000 - STREETS

19305

CA 8/25 - \$42,211 - LIGHTING
CA 2017 - \$99,800 - STREETS

19306

CA 2017 - \$197,900 - STREETS

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
IDC BEACH NOURISHMENT FUND 3190
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2016	\$ 3,168,990.67
FY 2017: Interest	\$ 11,836.27
FY 2017: 4B Sales Tax (\$1,287,500)	\$ 920,507.96 <i>Actual</i>
Total Cash Resources	\$ 4,101,334.90
Less: Expenditures	\$ (73,115.75)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2016	\$ (149,530.07)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 6/30/2017	\$ 3,878,689.08

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 6/30/2017	\$ 3,878,689.08
FY 2017: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2017: Taxes	\$ 366,992.04 <i>Estimated receivable</i>
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 4,245,681.12
Less: Encumbered	\$ (287,919.00)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (2,000,745.00)
Available FY 2017	1,957,017

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
INVESTMENT FEES			-	-	-	-	-
EXPENSE REIM - COASTAL SURVEY				(60,382)			
2017 - OPERATING EXPENDITURES	2017	OPEXP	294,010	82,996	197,919	280,915	13,095
COASTAL PLANNER	2017	IDCCP	77,627	36,753	-	36,753	40,874
GIS ANALYST	2017	IDCGIS	18,332	13,749		13,749	4,583
SEAWALL RENOURISHMENT - (GLO / PB)	11/21/2013	IDCSWR	792,193	-	-	-	792,193
SAND MANAGEMENT PLAN	2017	IDCSAN	90,000	-	90,000	90,000	-
CEPRA - MATCH FOR BEACHES EAST OF 61ST	<i>pending approval</i>	IDCCEP	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
DELLANERA BEACH REMEDIATION	<i>pending approval</i>	IDCDEL	150,000				150,000
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 1,272,162	\$ 73,116	\$ 287,919	\$ 421,417	\$ 2,000,745

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
IDC ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND 3191
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2016	\$ 4,153,701.32
FY 2017: Interest	\$ 15,136.71
FY 2017: 4B Sales Tax (\$1,287,500)	\$ 920,507.96 <i>Actual</i>
Total Cash Resources	\$ 5,089,345.99
Less: Expenditures	\$ (202,319.75)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2016	\$ (29,390.45)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 6/30/2017	\$ 4,857,635.79

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 6/30/2017	\$ 4,857,635.79
FY 2017: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2017: Taxes	\$ 366,992.04 <i>Estimated</i>
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 5,224,627.83
Less: Encumbered	\$ (1,131,426.96)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (536,585.29)
Available FY 2017	3,556,616

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
INVESTMENT FEES			-	-	-	-	-
2017 OPERATING BUDGET	2017	OPEXP	270,332	151,364	27,383	178,747	91,585
MARITIME IMPACT ASSESSMENT -E/D	MAR 2016	IDCMAR	100,000	50,956	4,044	55,000	45,000
45TH ST - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL	MAR 2017	ST1705	1,100,000	-	1,100,000	1,100,000	-
INFILL REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT	2016	IDCLB	250,000	-	-	-	250,000
WEST MARKET 25TH to 33RD	MAR 2017	WEMA	150,000	-	-	-	150,000
				-	-	-	-
							-
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 1,720,332	\$ 202,320	\$ 1,131,427	\$ 1,333,747	\$ 536,585

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
IDC PARKS & RECREATION FUND 3192
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2016	\$ 3,600,399.96
FY 2017: Interest	\$ 15,946.54
FY 2017: 4B Sales Tax (\$1,287,500)	\$ 920,507.96 <i>Actual</i>
Total Cash Resources	\$ 4,536,854.46
Less: Expenditures	\$ 118,325.53
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2016	\$ 213,889.88
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 6/30/2017	\$ 4,869,069.87

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 6/30/2017	\$ 4,869,069.87
FY 2017: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2017: Taxes	\$ 366,992.04 <i>Estimated</i>
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 5,236,061.91
Less: Encumbered	\$ (698,424.73)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (4,261,036.32)
Available FY 2017	276,601

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
INVESTMENT FEES			-	-	-	-	-
2017 OPERATING BUDGET	2017	OPEX	345,332	60,300	15,374	75,674	269,658
PARKS PROJECT MGMT	5/10/2012	IDCPPM	20,912	3,571	-	3,571	17,342
LASKER COMMUNITY POOL - TRANSFER to Fund 1094	6/23/2016	LASKER	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	-
PARKS PACKAGE #2							
LITTLE LEAGUE COMPLEX - 53RD & AVE S	2/26/2015	IDCLLC	3,873,775	69,373	4,463	73,837	3,799,939
SANDHILL CRANE SOCCER PROJECT	2/26/2015	IDCSHC	20,029	15,696	1,030	16,726	3,303
27TH CORRIDOR	3/1/2016	IDC27	143,000	-	-	-	143,000
LASKER COMMUNITY POOL - Construction	6/23/2016	LASKER	904,206	198,853	677,558	876,411	27,795
CLOSED PROJECT 2017							
Parks Package #1 (Adoue, Fountain, Pony Colt, relocate equip) + (toddler equip)	3/1/2016	IDCPP1	251,536	251,536	-	251,536	-
LEE & JOE JAMAIL PARK (Washington Park)	2016	IDCWPK	(967,655)	(967,655)	-	(967,655)	0
				-	-	-	-
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 5,557,255	\$ (118,326)	\$ 698,425	\$ 580,099	\$ 4,261,036

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
IDC INFRASTRUCTURE FUND 3193
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2016	\$ 4,341,977.90
FY 2017: Interest	\$ 16,091.12
FY 2017: 4B Sales Tax (\$1,287,500)	\$ 920,508.84 <i>Actual</i>
Total Cash Resources	\$ 5,278,577.86
Less: Expenditures	\$ (191,598.93)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2016	\$ (14,413.82)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 6/30/2017	\$ 5,072,565.11

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 6/30/2017	\$ 5,072,565.11
FY 2017: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2017: Taxes	\$ 366,991.16 <i>Estimated</i>
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 5,439,556.27
Less: Encumbered	\$ (2,650,442.42)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (1,114,841.72)
Available FY 2017	1,674,272

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
INVESTMENT FEES			-	-	-	-	-
2017 OPERATING BUDGET	2017	OPEXP	95,332	60,254	15,374	75,628	19,704
PROJECT MGMT		IDCNRP	29,689	466	-	466	29,223
HARBORSIDE DRIVE DESIGN	2012	IDCHAR	200,496	4,200	8,719	12,919	187,577
27TH CORRIDOR	2014	IDC27	2,862,866	23,998	2,567,577	2,591,574	271,292
SIDEWALK CURB CREW - salary reim	2016	IDCSCC	431,785	102,681	-	102,681	329,104
SIDEWALK CURB CREW - vehicle	2016	IDCSCC	65,856	-	58,772	58,772	7,084
SIDEWALK CURB CREW - expense reim	2016	IDCSCC	85,000	-	-	-	85,000
		<i>Program#</i>					
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL - DISTRICT #1		451151	11,229	-	-	-	11,229
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL - DISTRICT #2		451152	22,084	-	-	-	22,084
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL - DISTRICT #3		451153	43,986	-	-	-	43,986
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL - DISTRICT #4		451154	100,613	-	-	-	100,613
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL - DISTRICT #5		451155	1,839	-	-	-	1,839
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL - DISTRICT #6		451156	6,108	-	-	-	6,108
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			3,956,883	191,599	2,650,442	2,842,041	1,114,842

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
2017 GO BONDS FUND 3217
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017**

Cash Reconciliation

Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2016	\$ -
FY 2017: Interest	\$ -
FY 2017: Proceeds from Bonds sale, 2017	\$ 25,000,000.00
Total Cash Resources	\$ 25,000,000.00
Less: Expenditures	\$ -
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2016	\$ -
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 6/30/2017	\$ 25,000,000.00

Budget Reconciliation

Cash, Ending 6/30/2017	\$ 25,000,000.00
FY 2017: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2017: Other	\$ -
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 25,000,000.00
Less: Encumbered	\$ -
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (4,603,525.00)
Available FY 2017	20,396,475.00

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
INVESTMENT FEES			-	-	-	-	-
DRAINAGE PROJECTS							
STORM DRAIN REHAB & INSPECTION		D1608	1,500,000	-	-	-	1,500,000
62ND & 63RD AVENUE L IMPROVEMENTS		DAVENL	223,025				223,025
STREET PROJECTS							
26TH - AVE N TO CHURCH		ST1503	539,800				539,800
29TH - CHURCH TO HARBORSIDE		ST1604	590,950				590,950
73RD - HEARDS LANE TO AVE N 1/2		ST1702	1,319,750				1,319,750
REPLACEMENT OF STRAND PAVERS		ST1704	430,000				430,000
33RD - BROADWAY TO HARBORSIDE		ST1605	500,000				-
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 5,103,525	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,603,525

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT FUND 44102
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2016	\$ 1,710,612.39
FY 2017: Interest	\$ 2,952.66
FY 2017: Transfers	\$ -
Total Cash Resources	\$ 1,713,565.05
Less: Expenditures	\$ (641,495.11)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2016	\$ (675,828.95)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 6/30/2017	\$ 396,240.99

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 6/30/2017	\$ 396,240.99
FY 2017: Other	\$ -
FY 2017: Transfers	\$ -
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 396,240.99
Less: Encumbered	\$ (220,485.97)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (72,560.14)
Available FY 2017	103,195

(1) Adopted Budget 2017 - Transfer from Operations to Improvement \$270,000. At this time, hold planned operating transfer into the improvement fund.

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
INVESTMENT FEES			-	-	-	-	-
NEW PROJECTS 2017							
11 MILE RD DRAINAGE		D1601	20,000				20,000
ROLLOVER PROJECTS 2016							
62ND & 63RD AVENUE L IMPROVEMENTS	1/23/2014	DAVENL	1,770	-	-	-	1,770
SEA ISLE DRAINAGE - ENGINEERING	4/9/2015	DRSEAD	37,783	34,878	2,905	37,783	-
DRAINAGE - STORM WATER MANAGEMENT (tceq)	2008	DSTORM	64,626	4,380	58,730	63,110	1,516
STORM DRAINAGE REHAB & INSPECTION	7/28/2016	D1608	300,000	262,548	10,983	273,530	26,470
HARBORSIDE DRIVE OUTFALL	9/19/2013	DHDOUT	508,215	339,689	145,721	485,410	22,804
CLOSED PROJECT 2017							
INLET AND LATERAL UPSIZING	9/19/2013	DINLET	2,148	-	2,148	2,148	(0)
19TH - HARBORSIDE TO BROADWAY	3/24/2016	ST1501	9,207	9,207	-	9,207	0
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 934,541	\$ 641,495	\$ 220,486	\$ 861,981	\$ 72,560

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT FUND 43302
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017**

Cash Reconciliation

Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2016	\$ -
FY 2017: Transfer In - Grant, Operations	\$ -
FY 2017: Transfer In Insurance Proceeds (Ike)	\$ 650,708.69 (1)
Total Cash Resources	\$ 650,708.69
Less: Expenditures	\$ (106,413.50)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2016	\$ -
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 6/30/2017	\$ 544,295.19

Budget Reconciliation

Cash, Ending 6/30/2017	\$ 544,295.19
FY 2017: Tirz 14 AFA	\$ 400,000.00
FY 2017: Transfers	\$ 300,000.00 Grant + Operations
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 1,244,295.19
Less: Encumbered	\$ -
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (1,138,756.50)
Available FY 2017	105,539

(1) Transfer In - Insurance. Proceeds from insurance from Hurricane Ike.

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
INVESTMENT FEES			-	-	-	-	-
PROJECTS 2017							
HANGAR IMPROVEMENTS (TIRZ14)	MAR 2017	A1701	800,000	-	-	-	800,000
TERMINAL ROOF	FEB 2017	A1703	145,170	106,414	-	106,414	38,757
GRANT							
TXDOT - DESIGN FOR TAXI / RUN WAYS, FENCE (Garver)	2016	A1603	300,000	-	-	-	300,000
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 1,245,170	\$ 106,414	\$ -	\$ 106,414	\$ 1,138,757

CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE FUND 3199
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

B

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2016	\$ 3,681,967.97
FY 2017: Interest	\$ 10,603.22
FY 2017: Other	\$ -
FY 2017: Transfer from GF	\$ 2,604,850.00 Adopted 2017
Total Cash Resources	\$ 6,297,421.19
Less: Expenditures	\$ (1,114,126.03)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2016	\$ (163,199.10)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 6/30/2017	\$ 5,020,096.06

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 6/30/2017	\$ 5,020,096.06
FY 2017: Transfer In	\$ -
FY 2017: Other	\$ -
FY 2017: TIRZ14 A/F	\$ 1,054,938.00 <i>for ST1620</i>
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 6,075,034.06
Less: Encumbered	\$ (3,020,249.97)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (2,103,670.86)
Available FY 2017	951,113

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
INVESTMENT FEES			1,000	-	-	-	1,000
REIMBURSEMENT FOR EQUIP - HURRICANE IKE	DEC 2016	CG-102	-	(74,923)	-	(74,923)	-
DUE TO OUTSIDE AGENCY - IKE (208531)		ST-102	-	46,749	-	46,749	-
STREET PROJECTS - NEW 2017							
25TH - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL		ST1701	553,000	-	-	-	553,000
73RD - HEARDS LANE TO AVE N 1/2		ST1702	175,000	-	175,000	175,000	-
REPLACEMENT OF STRAND PAVERS	DEC 2016	ST1704	100,000	59,366	38,634	98,000	2,000
61ST & SEAWALL - INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS		ST1706	35,000	-	-	-	35,000
IN HOUSE STREETS - CAPITAL PROJECTS	OCT 2016	STINHO	464,260	229,936	7,119	237,055	227,206
SEAWALL (TxDot) Local Share	pending		400,000	-	-	-	400,000
STREET PROJECTS - ROLLOVER 2016							
29TH ST - BROADWAY to SEALY	1/14/2016	ST1603	42,090	-	2,640	2,640	39,450
33RD ST - BROADWAY to HARBORSIDE	1/14/2016	ST1605	331,606	117	11,360	11,477	320,129
VARIOUS INTERSECTIONS LOCATED IN THE CITY	ROLL 2017	ST1631	115,000	-	-	-	115,000
TRAFFIC PROJECTS - ROLLOVER 2016							
CAUSEWAY LIGHTING REHABILITATION	DEC 2016	TR1702	270,000	-	225,000	225,000	45,000
TRAFFIC SIGNS LED Phase I (Broadway corridor)	JAN 2017	TR1604	112,000	-	112,000	112,000	-
DRAINAGE PROJECTS							
SEA ISLE DRAINAGE	9/22/2016	DRSEAD	933,433	5,392	604,114	609,506	323,928
REHAB OF FORCE MAINS - 23RD	MAR 2017	S1603	27,660	-	27,660	27,660	-
INSPECTION OF STORM SEWER OUTFALLS	DEC 2016	D1702	250,000	12,782	237,218	250,000	0
STORM SEWER FOR INFLOW/INFILTRATION	pending	SLINEI	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS, FEMA, TIRZ, TXDOT							
ROADWAY RECONSTRUCTION / REPAIR	11/21/2013	RDWYP	25,170	4,797	20,374	25,170	(0)
SIDEWALK 81ST TO SAND HILL - STEWART (TIRZ14)	8/14/2014	SR81SH	682,131	307,619	368,421	676,040	6,091
TRAVEL AIR BRIDGE PROJECT (TIRZ 14)	CM 9/10/15	ST1620	1,226,956	12,058	1,179,685	1,191,743	35,213
PROJECT PHASE COMPLETE 2017							
29TH ST - CHURCH to HARBORSIDE (design)	2/25/2016	ST1604	13,050	5,220	7,830	13,050	-
CLOSED PROJECT 2017 (Finalizing Accounting)							
19TH - HARBORSIDE TO BROADWAY	3/24/2016	ST1501	101,098	100,941	-	100,941	158
41ST - AVE L TO SEAWALL	3/24/2016	ST1502	93,829	92,772	560	93,332	497
AVENUE T & HALF - 57TH to 61ST STREET	9/22/2016	ST1606	282,267	279,632	2,635	282,267	0
WEST TO GULF DRIVE	CIP 2016	ST1616	19,148	19,148	-	19,148	-
EMERGENCY - 25TH ST & STRAND	DEC 16	ST1708	12,522	12,522	-	12,522	0
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			6,266,221	1,114,126	3,020,250	4,134,376	2,103,671

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT FUND 40102
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2016	\$ 2,069,435.30
FY 2017: Interest	\$ 6,757.42
FY 2017: Transfers & Due from FD-132	\$ 1,427,452.00
Total Cash Resources	\$ 3,503,644.72
Less: Expenditures	\$ 648,073.58
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2016	\$ (79,615.45)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 6/30/2017	\$ 4,072,102.85

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 6/30/2017	\$ 4,072,102.85
FY 2017: Other	\$ -
FY 2017: Transfers	\$ - <i>Adopted 2017</i>
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 4,072,102.85
Less: Encumbered	\$ (520,398.34)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (2,727,673.54)
Available FY 2017	824,031

**Adopted Budget 2017 - Transfer from Operations to Improvement \$2,720,410

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
INVESTMENT FEES			-	-	-	-	-
FIRE HYDRANT RECLASS TO 1214 IKE FD-132	2017	WFIRHY	(1,292,958)	(1,292,958)	-	(1,292,958)	(0)
NEW PROJECTS 2017							
WELL DISINFECTING / FLUSHING	MAY 2017	W1701	490,000	15,800	40,900	56,700	433,300
AIRPORT PS AND CONTROLS UPGRADE		W1703	240,000		-	-	240,000
8" WL - 30TH ST ROW & MARKET	InHouse	W1706	318,100	30,272	10,728	41,000	277,100
61st STREET BRIDGE WATERLINE		W1709	225,560	10,688	13,360	24,048	201,512
METER REGISTERS	FEB 2017	W1708	350,000	139,600	210,400	350,000	-
CONTINGENCY		WCONT	162,310			-	162,310
ROLLOVER PROJECTS - NEW FUNDS 2017							
REHAB - WELLS - 9, 11		WWELLS	510,000			-	510,000
ROLLOVER PROJECTS 2016							
REHAB - 30" 1890 WATERLINE	8/11/2016	W1605	339,382	141,967	197,415	339,382	-
GULF DRIVE - 6" WATERLINE	1/14/16	W1608	79,022	64,851	14,170	79,021	0
WATER MASTER PLAN	3/24/2016	W1615	71,205	68,625	2,580	71,205	0
WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS / VALVES	CIP 2016	W1618	842,854	-	-	-	842,854
HMPG - 59TH STREET PUMP STATION	2/13/2014	W59PMP	94,156	48,622	30,846	79,468	14,688
CLOSED PROJECTS 2017 (Finalizing accounting)							
IMPACT STUDY FEE - Dec 2016	9/3/2013	WSIMPA	1,954	1,954	-	1,954	-
REMOVAL OF 12" WL TO PELICAN ISLAND	CM 2016	W1613	89,371	89,371	-	89,371	0
REHAB - WELLS - 6A, 10, 13	2016	WWELLR	9,802			-	9,802
REHAB - WELLS - 2A, 16, 17	2016	WWELLT	69,240	33,134		33,134	36,107
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 2,599,998	\$ (648,074)	\$ 520,398	\$ (127,675)	\$ 2,727,674

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 FUND 40111
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2016	\$ 98,708.52
FY 2017: Interest	\$ 267.65
FY 2017: Transfers	\$ -
Total Cash Resources	\$ 98,976.17
Less: Expenditures	\$ (44,170.62)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2016	\$ -
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 6/30/2017	\$ 54,805.55

Cash, Ending 6/30/2017	
Cash, Ending 7/15/2016	\$ 54,805.55
FY 2017: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2017: Other	\$ -
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 54,805.55
Less: Encumbered	\$ (54,805.17)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (0.21)
Available FY 2017	0 FINAL, no funds available

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
INVESTMENT FEES			-	-	-	-	-
REHAB OF 1890 WATERLINE	8/1/2016	W1605	98,908	44,103	54,805	98,908	-
GULF DRIVE 6" WL	PR reim	W1608	68	68	-	68	0
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 98,976	\$ 44,171	\$ 54,805	\$ 98,976	\$ 0

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 FUND 40115
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2016	\$ 379,218.51
FY 2017: Interest	\$ 1,034.40
Total Cash Resources	\$ 380,252.91
Less: Expenditures	\$ (169,745.96)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2016	\$ -
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 6/30/2017	\$ 210,506.95

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 6/30/2017	\$ 210,506.95
FY 2017: Transfers	\$ -
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 210,506.95
Less: Encumbered	\$ (198,842.03)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ -
Available FY 2017	11,665

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
INVESTMENT FEES			-	-	-	-	-
REHAB 1890 WATERLINE - CAUSEWAY	8/11/2016	W1605	345,040	146,198	198,842	345,040	-
CLOSED PROJECTS 2017 (Finalizing accounting)							
REHAB OF WATER WELLS #6A, 10, 13	11/24/2014	WWELLR	23,367	23,367	-	23,367	-
12" WL - GALVESTON SHIP CHANNEL	FIFO	W1613	181	181	-	181	-
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 368,588	\$ 169,746	\$ 198,842	\$ 368,588	\$ -

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
WATERWORKS CO 2017 BONDS FUND 40117
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017**

Cash Reconciliation

Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2016	\$ -
FY 2017: Interest	\$ 29,496.19
FY 2017: CO Bonds, 2017 - Water	\$ 18,900,000.00
Total Cash Resources	\$ 18,929,496.19
Less: Expenditures	\$ (203,221.06)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2016	\$ -
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 6/30/2017	\$ 18,726,275.13

Budget Reconciliation

Cash, Ending 6/30/2017	\$ 18,726,275.13
FY 2017: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2017: Other	\$ -
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 18,726,275.13
Less: Encumbered	\$ (2,447,956.00)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (9,359,582.94)
Available FY 2017	6,918,736.19

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
INVESTMENT FEES			-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
REHAB - CAUSEWAY WATER LINE		W1605	7,792,000	-	-	-	7,792,000
GULF DRIVE - 6" WL	APR 2017	W1608	1,158,760	221	620,956	621,177	537,583
30" WL - RAILROAD BRD/HARBORSIDE	JAN 2017	W1704	260,000	24,000	216,000	240,000	20,000
24" WL - 59TH ST PS TO AIRPORT P/STATION	JAN 2017	W1707	1,800,000	179,000	1,611,000	1,790,000	10,000
WATER CONTINGENCY - CAPITAL PROJECTS		WCONT	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 12,010,760	\$ 203,221	\$ 2,447,956	\$ 2,651,177	\$ 9,359,583

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
SEWER IMPROVEMENT FUND 42102
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2016	\$ 3,776,117.11
FY 2017: Interest	\$ 11,644.45
FY 2017: Transfer from Operations**	\$ 1,699,000.00
Total Cash Resources	\$ 5,486,761.56
Less: Expenditures	\$ (1,143,622.14)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2016	\$ (115,295.92)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 6/30/2017	\$ 4,227,843.50

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 6/30/2017	\$ 4,227,843.50
FY 2017: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2017: Other	\$ -
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 4,227,843.50
Less: Encumbered	\$ (1,171,686.15)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (2,603,589.76)
Available FY 2017	452,568

**Adopted Budget 2017 - Transfer from Operations to Improvement \$1,699,000

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
INVESTMENT FEES			-	-	-	-	-
ROLLOVER PROJECTS - NEW FUNDING 2017							
WASTEWATER MASTER PLAN		S1611	124,271	1,882	122,389	124,271	1
SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION PROGRAM		SLINEI	1,020,000	-	-	-	1,020,000
CONTINGENCY		SCONT	102,000			-	102,000
ROLLOVER PROJECTS 2016							
REHAB OF SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS	5/26/16	S1603	760,200	608,653	142,191	750,844	9,356
PIRATES BEACH WWTP	2/25/2016	S1607	600,166	56,669	543,498	600,166	-
SUNNY BEACH 8 MILE RD SANITARY SEWER	2/25/16	S1609	265,600	166,000	99,600	265,600	-
INFLOW & INFILTRATION LINE REPAIRS	2015	SLINEI	510,271	8,612	-	8,612	501,659
BERMUDA BEACH SANITARY SEWER IMPRV	2014	SBBSSI	133,106	71,144	694	71,838	61,268
METER REGISTERS	JAN 2017	W1708	350,000	139,600	210,400	350,000	-
WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	7/28/2016	W1618	13,360	-	-	-	13,360
SEAWOLF WWTP RECON & EXPANSION	2015	SSEAWO	52,874	-	52,915	52,915	(40)
CLOSED PROJECTS 2017 (Finalizing accounting)							
MAIN WWTP (1)	1/28/2016	WW	705,521	-	-	-	705,521
REMOVAL OF 12" SL TO PELICAN ISLAND	9/22/2016	S1608	247,500	89,075	-	89,075	158,426
SPANISH GRAND LIFT STATION #32 (#57)	2015	SGLS32	32,074	34	-	34	32,040
IMPACT STUDY FEE	2013	WSIMPA	1,954	1,954	-	1,954	-
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 4,918,898	\$ 1,143,622	\$ 1,171,686	\$ 2,315,308	\$ 2,603,590

NOTES:
(1) Possible reimbursement from FEMA funds.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
 SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 FUND 42111
 AS OF JUNE 30, 2017**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2016	\$ 1,202.46
FY 2017: Interest	\$ 3.00
FY 2017: Transfers	\$ -
Total Cash Resources	\$ 1,205.46
Less: Expenditures	\$ (1,205.34)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2016	\$ -
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 6/30/2017	\$ 0.12

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 6/30/2017	\$ 0.12
FY 2017: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2017: Other	\$ -
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 0.12
Less: Encumbered	\$ -
Less: Unencumbered	\$ -
Available FY 2017	0 FINAL, no funds available

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
INVESTMENT FEES			-	-	-	-	-
REHAB OF SEWER FORCE MAINS	P/R REIMB	S1603	725	725	-	725	-
BERMUDA BEACH SANITARY SEWER	P/R REIMB	SBBSSI	203	203	-	203	-
CLOSED PROJECTS 2017 (Finalizing accounting)							
12"WL - GALVESTON SHIP CHANNEL	P/R REIMB	S1608	48	48	-	48	-
SPANISH GRANT LIFT STATION #57	P/R REIMB	SGLS32	229	229	-	229	-
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 1,205	\$ 1,205	\$ -	\$ 1,205	\$ -

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
 SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 FUND 42115
 AS OF JUNE 30, 2017**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2016	\$ 4,351,707.83
FY 2017: Interest	\$ 16,096.70
Total Cash Resources	\$ 4,367,804.53
Less: Expenditures	\$ -
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2016	\$ -
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 6/30/2017	\$ 4,367,804.53

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 6/30/2017	\$ 4,367,804.53
FY 2017: Transfers	\$ -
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 4,367,804.53
Less: Encumbered	\$ -
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (4,008,474.02)
Available FY 2017	359,331

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
INVESTMENT FEES			-	-	-	-	-
<i>PROPOSED CHANGES for FIFO Method (2)</i>							
8 MI SUNNY SEWER		S1609	551,000	-	-	-	551,000
WWTP - SLUDGE/GRIT REMOVAL		S1610	1,007,000	-	-	-	1,007,000
L/S PUMP & ELECTRICAL UPGRADES		S1701	2,036,000	-	-	-	2,036,000
CLOSED PROJECTS 2017 (Finalizing accounting)							
MAIN WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT (1)	7/29/2013	WW	414,474	-	-	-	414,474
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 4,008,474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,008,474

NOTES:

(1) Possible reimbursement from FEMA funds.

(2) FIFO Method - First In, First Out method of funding sources.

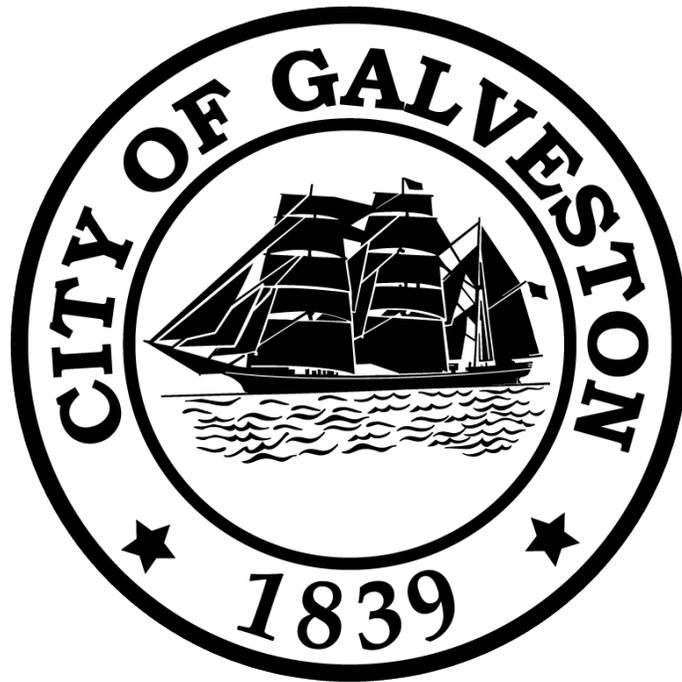
**CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
SEWER CO 2017 BONDS FUND 42117
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2016	\$ -
FY 2017: Interest	\$ 25,126.59
FY 2017: CO Bonds, 2017 - Sewer	\$ 16,100,000.00
Total Cash Resources	\$ 16,125,126.59
Less: Expenditures	\$ -
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2016	\$ -
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 6/30/2017	\$ 16,125,126.59

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 6/30/2017	\$ 16,125,126.59
FY 2017: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2017: Other	\$ -
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 16,125,126.59
Less: Encumbered	\$ -
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (12,495,739.00)
Available FY 2017	3,629,387.59

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
INVESTMENT FEES			-	-	-	-	
<i>PROPOSED CHANGES for FIFO Method (1)</i>			-	-	-	-	
PIRATES BEACH WWTP		S1607	6,405,000	-	-	-	6,405,000
8 MI SUNNY SEWER		S1609	2,359,000	-	-	-	2,359,000
LIFT STATION PUMP / ELECTRIC UPGRADES		S1701	2,036,000	-	-	-	2,036,000
SEAWOLF WWTP RECONSTRUCTION	1/28/2016	SSEAWO	750,939	-	-	-	750,939
SEWER CONTINGENCY		SCONT	944,800	-	-	-	944,800
				-	-	-	-
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 12,495,739	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,495,739

(1) FIFO Method - First In, First Out method of funding sources.



**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2017 - 3rd QUARTER - 6/30/2017**

WATERWORKS PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2017 STATUS
W1703	AIRPORT PUMP STATION / CONTROL UPGRADES	Expand controls building and upgrade electronics and controls, replace pumps. Preliminary to construction of new ground storage tanks at pump station.	\$ 1,914,000	\$ 240,000	Awaiting Proposal from Consultant	Initial proposal exceeded budget and is being revised
W1612	NEW GROUND STORAGE TANK @ 59th Street (CDBG 2.2)	Construct new elevated water tank at 59th Street Pump Station	\$ 7,583,074	\$ -	Evaluation	Project is in evaluation
W1617	30th St PUMP STATION TANK REHAB (CDBG 2.2)	Rehabilitate four existing water storage tanks at 59th Street Pump Station	\$ 2,155,752	\$ -	Design	Design Complete, Summer 2017
W1706	8" WATER LINE - 30TH ST. ROW and MARKET ST	Replace 6" cast iron waterline and provide increased pressure and improved fire protection.	\$ 318,100	\$ 30,273	Design	Design completed in-house
W1704	30" WATERLINE - RAILROAD BRIDGE TO HARBORSIDE DR	Replace approx. 2,100 feet of waterline.	\$ 2,023,000	\$ 240,000	Design	Design underway. Anticipate bid documents Fall 2017.
W1707	24" WATERLINE - 59TH ST. PUMP STATION to AIRPORT PUMP STATION	Construction to provide redundancy of supply and pressure to potable water in the event of failure of either pump station.	\$ 20,025,000	\$ 1,790,000	Design	Design underway. Anticipate bid documents Spring 2018.
W1709	61ST STREET BRIDGE WATERLINE	Replacement of a 12" water line at the 61st Street bridge.	\$ 225,560	\$ 10,688	Design	Design Complete, Summer 2017
W1701	WELL DISINFECTION / FLUSHING (2A, 6A, 10, 12, 13, 16, 17)	Installation of a disinfection system and flush valve for each of the previously rehabilitated Alta Loma Wells. This allows for the use of these wells without contamination the water system.	\$ 490,000	\$ 56,700	Design	Design in progress (A. Grasso)
WWELLS	REHABILITATION OF WATER WELLS # 9 AND #11	To provide alternate source of drinking water for the City.	\$ 510,000	\$ -	Design	Coordination with Well Contractor (A. Grasso)
W1603	59th St. TANK REHABILITATION (CDBG 2.2)	Replace four existing water storage tanks at 59th Street Pump Station	\$ 2,619,331	\$ -	Design	Design Complete, Summer 2017
W1605	36" CAUSEWAY WATERLINE	Construction of a 36" waterline along the causeway to provide additional redundancy for island water.	\$ 7,792,000	\$ 210,183	Design	Design underway. Estimated 100% Design Fall 2017.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
 FY 2017 - 3rd QUARTER - 6/30/2017

WATERWORKS PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2017 STATUS
W1615	WATER MASTER PLAN	Update existing water master plan. Needs to be accomplished in FY 2017.	\$ 105,320	\$ 102,749	In Review	Final Comments Provided. Received Final Report 7/3/2017
W1608	GULF DRIVE 6 INCH WATER LINE PROJECT	Installation of 6" waterline to replace existing 2" and 3" water lines on Gulf Drive in Sea Isle and Terramar Beach subdivisions	\$ 1,350,380	\$ 112,889	Construction	Pre-construction phase
W1708	METER REGISTERS (WATER / SEWER)	Updating meter registers that are failing.	\$ 700,000	\$ 138,000	Construction	This is an ongoing project. In progress.
W1618	WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	Continued rehab of water distribution system through City.	\$ 922,970	\$ 80,116	Construction	This is an ongoing project in progress (A. Grasso)
W59PMP	HMPG - 59th Street Pump Station (CDBG 2.2 and IKE)	Construct new operations building at 59th Street Pump Station	\$ 25,909,090	\$ 12,076,251	Construction	82% Complete
WFIRHY / FD-132	FIRE HYDRANT REPLACEMENT PROGRAM	Continued replacement or repair of non or poorly functioning fire hydrants (FEMA)	\$ 7,356,690	\$ 3,003,569	Construction	Ongoing Annual Project
WWELLR	REHAB OF WATER WELLS #6A, 10 & 13	Rehab in order to meet demand of water in the event that we are unable to receive surface water from GCWA Mackey WTP.	\$ 878,922	\$ 746,238	Complete	Rehabilitation Complete, Summer 2017 (A. Grasso). Accounting to finalize
WWELLT	REHAB OF WATER WELLS #2A, 16, & 17	Rehab in order to meet demand of water in the event that we are unable to receive surface water from GCWA Mackey WTP.	\$ 646,100	\$ 609,790	Complete	Rehabilitation Complete, Summer 2017 (A. Grasso). Accounting to finalize
W1613	REMOVAL of 12 INCH WATER LINE TO PELICAN ISLAND	Removal of waterline running under the ship channel from Pier 41 to TAMUG.	\$ 255,000	\$ 96,871	Complete	Complete, March 2017. Confirmation from Corps of Engineers not received. Project under budget \$158,129.
WSIMPA	IMPACT STUDY FEE	Impact study for water, sewer, transportation and parks.	\$ 83,334	\$ 79,867	Complete	The Impact Fee Ordinance was approved and enacted by the City Council, December 2017

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2017 - 3rd QUARTER - 6/30/2017**

STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2017 STATUS
ST1707	STREET ASSESSMENTS	New assessment for paving conditions for all City owned streets within Galveston.	\$ 100,000	\$ -	Study	Study complete. Data is being programmed into VueWorks and being integrated with GIS
ST1706	INTERSECTION OF 61ST and SEAWALL BLVD.	Creation of dual right turn lanes from 61st to Seawall by relocating the median to the east. Redesign traffic signal to provide for turning and better facilities for pedestrians crossing.	\$ 282,000	\$ -	Discussions	Study complete. Internal discussions in process for feasible options to implement the study considering future master plan for Seawall Blvd that needs to be initiated in coordination with Galveston County and TXDOT.
ST1503	26TH - AVENUE N to BROADWAY (phase 1)	Replace approx. 1,612 feet milling and overlay and upgrading of the drainage system.	\$ 568,445	\$ -	Bid Phase	Final Bid Documents being prepared for Advertisement
ST1702	73RD ST - HEARDS LANE to AVENUE N 1/2	Repaving of approx. 1,265 feet and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities.	\$ 1,494,750	\$ -	Design	Design Awarded by City Council, May 2017. Contract Execution and Notice To Proceed in process
ST1705 (IDC45)	45TH ST - BROADWAY to SEAWALL	Repaving of approx. 6,740 feet and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities. To be constructed in 3 phases.	\$ 11,495,000	\$ -	Design	Design underway. Anticipate bid documents for Summer 2018
ST1704	STRAND & INTERSECTIONS OF 21ST, 22ND, 23RD, 24TH	Reinstall brick pavers to provide sufficient support to traffic loads.	\$ 530,000	\$ 59,366	Design	95% Design and Geotechnical Recommendations in Review. 100% to be complete in December 2017
ST1604	29TH ST - CHURCH to HARBORSIDE	Replace storm sewer inlets and inlet leads. Mill and asphalt overlay 48 foot wide	\$ 26,100	\$ 18,270	Design	Design underway. Anticipate bid documents for Fall 2018
ST1512	51ST STREET (CDBG 2.2)	ReConstruct 51st Street between Post Office Street and Broadway	\$ 2,142,159	\$ -	Construction	Estimation for Construction, July 2017
ST1513	SEALY STREET (CDBG 2.2)	ReConstruct Sealy Street between 35th Street and 33rd Street	\$ 2,806,638	\$ -	Construction	Estimation for Construction, July 2017
ST1620	TRAVEL AIR BRIDGE PROJECT (TIRZ 14)	Replacement of deteriorated existing bridge.	\$ 1,290,272	\$ 75,374	Construction	Pre-Construction Meeting: June 28, 2017
RRMARK	MARKET STREET (CDBG 2.1)	ReConstruct Street between 19th and 25th Streets	\$ 5,628,807	\$ 697,003	Construction	Public Meeting has been conducted, and Construction Contract has been awarded, NTP to follow.
ST1603	29TH ST - BROADWAY to SEALY	Replace storm sewer inlets and inlet leads. Mill and asphalt overlay 48 foot wide	\$ 52,650	\$ 10,560	Construction	Under review for cost and scope of work.
ST1605	33RD ST - BROADWAY to HARBORSIDE	Replace storm sewer inlets and inlet leads. Mill and asphalt overlay 48 foot wide	\$ 377,046	\$ 45,558	Construction	Bid opening scheduled for August 7, 2017
ST1503	26TH - AVENUE N to BROADWAY (phase 2)	Replace approx. 1,282 feet milling and overlay and upgrading of the drainage system.	\$ 591,700	\$ -	Design Complete	Phase 2 to advertise FY 2018
STINHO	STREETS & OVERLAY BY CITY FORCES (In House Streets)	Correcting streets identified as less than Satisfactory by 2013 Street Assessment by LJA Engineering.	\$ 2,750,209	\$ 229,936	Construction	Currently, city crews are working on District streets for the City Council Projects.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2017 - 3rd QUARTER - 6/30/2017**

STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2017 STATUS
ST1631	VARIOUS INTERSECTIONS LOCATED IN THE CITY (City Wide)	Milling and asphalt overlay at various intersections that are degraded due to traffic volumes and turning movements.	\$ 115,000	\$ -	Construction	Ongoing
ST1509	SALADIA ST (CDBG 2.2)	ReConstruct Saladia Street between Heards Lane and Stewart Road	\$ 1,858,532	\$ 209,138	Construction	Work at Saladia-Heards Intersection Complete. Remaining phase of project is in progress for paving and Utilities South of the intersection.
ST1511	AVENUE S (CDBG 2.2)	ReConstruct Avenue S between 53rd Street and 61st Street	\$ 3,114,253	\$ 66,785	Construction	Re-design for the potentially historic retaining wall complete and removal of wall and paving/utility work is in progress.
SR81SH	SIDEWALK 81ST to SAND HILL & STEWART	Installation of sidewalk system. Funded by Tirz 14.	\$ 955,557	\$ 672,615	Construction	Construction in progress to include sidewalks, pipes, etc.
ST1508	65TH STREET (CDBG 2.2)	ReConstruct 65th Street between Heards Lane and Golf Crest	\$ 2,688,692	\$ 2,240,245	Construction	TDLR to perform inspection today; contractor has been addressing punch list items; deductive change order pending on contractor to provide info.
TR1604	ILLUMINATED SIGNS on BROADWAY	LED illuminated street signs for Broadway. Will provide well lit, cost efficient lighting.	\$ 117,400	\$ -	Construction	Ongoing
TR1701	BROADWAY LIGHTING IMPROVEMENTS	Improvements to lighting on Broadway.	\$ 500,000	\$ -	Construction	Ongoing
TR1702	CAUSEWAY LIGHTING REHABILITATION	Restore full functionality and provide energy efficient LED lighting to the street.	\$ 270,000	\$ 213,241	Construction	In Progress
ST1701	25TH ST - BROADWAY to SEAWALL	Repaving of approx. 4,154 feet and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities. To begin after completion of trolley track rehab.	\$ 4,681,000	\$ -	Proposal Received and in Evaluation	Working on processing Staff Report and Contract to be submitted for City Council approval
RR43RD	43RD - BROADWAY to AVENUE U (CDBG 2.1)	Total Construction including curb/sidewalk/ADA ramps and underground utilities. 48 foot wide concrete roadway. Under Construction	\$ 8,623,150	\$ 8,256,468	Complete	Complete, March 2017. Accounting to finalize.
ST-102	ST-102 Alternate Fema Project - Streets. (Initial project was Bermuda Beach Drive)	Hurricane Ike project - streets	\$ 1,354,783	\$ 1,140,285	Complete	Complete, March 2017. Accounting to finalize.
ST1501	19TH - HARBORSIDE to BROADWAY	Rebuild the roadway, inlet and lateral storm sewer system components	\$ 865,619	\$ 825,510	Complete	Complete, January 2017. Accounting to finalize.
ST1502	41ST - AVENUE L to SEAWALL	Rebuild the roadway, inlet and lateral storm sewer system components	\$ 1,383,971	\$ 1,365,974	Complete	Complete, January 2017. Accounting to finalize.
ST1510	69TH STREET (CDBG 2.2)	Reconstruct 69th Street between Stewart Road and Seawall Boulevard	\$ 2,339,624	\$ 2,123,390	Complete	Complete, Summer 2017. Accounting to finalize.
WSIMPA	IMPACT STUDY FEE	A study to determine City's standing. City expects growth from residential and business.	\$ 250,000	\$ 209,878	Complete	City Ordinance Enacted by City Council, November 2016.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
 FY 2017 - 3rd QUARTER - 6/30/2017**

STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2017 STATUS
ST1606	AVENUE T 1/2 - 57TH to 61ST STREET	Replace storm sewer inlets and inlet leads. Mill and asphalt overlay 28 foot wide	\$ 354,013	\$ 303,829	Complete	Complete, March 2017. Under budget \$47,000.
ST1708	EMERGENCY - 25TH AND STRAND AREA	Storm sewer pipe plug caused subgrade failure and undermining of Trolley Track. Improved damaged roadway/trolley track subgrade.	\$ 12,522	\$ 12,522	Complete	Complete, January 2017
ST1623	TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYNCHRONIZATION - Seawall / 81st (4 intersections)	Continuation of Traffic Ware / Synchro Green traffic systems on Seawall. Signal timing improved.	\$ 189,825	\$ 189,825	Complete	Complete, October 2016

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2017 - 3rd QUARTER - 6/30/2017**

SEWER PROGRAM

PROJECT CODE	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2017 STATUS
S1604	LIFT STATION SCADA	System to monitor and collect data from lift stations city wide. 20 lift stations @ \$7,000 ea.	\$ -	\$ -	Evaluation	Evaluation in progress to determine the best process for achieving this goal.
S1610	SLUDGE and GRIT REMOVAL FROM MAIN WWTP SLUDGE HOLDING TANK	Remove approx. 6,700 cubic yards of wastewater sludge, grit and associated materials from Main WWTP	\$ 1,007,000	\$ -	Evaluation	Project is in scoping to identify aeration needs for the digester. Met with Original Main WWTP consultant for a fact finding meeting. Design to be performed In-house and RFP Prepared
S1611	WASTEWATER MASTER PLAN	Updating the existing wastewater master plan. Previous plan was performed in 1999.	\$ 124,000	\$ 1,882	Evaluation	Initial data request by consultant provided. Additional requests for asbuilts of all sewer lines, WWTP, LS etc. Request is under evaluation since information not available. Schedule expected to be delayed due to rescoping.
S1607	PIRATES BEACH WWTP	Nearing its lifetime. Design and replace to be in compliance with TCEQ.	\$ 7,070,810	\$ 122,313	Technology Evaluation	Due to flow evaluation and voluntary compliance initiative with TCEQ the project was much different than original scope due to flow variations. Various Technologies are being evaluated and a meeting is expected with the City after Vendor technical proposals are received. 30% November 15th. Schedule to be project at that time.
S1702	WEST END IMPROVEMENTS	Researching alternatives for the West End unserved areas.	\$ 2,579,933	\$ -	Pre-Design	This is a design to be performed in-house pending approval of the Sweetwater Lift Station in October 2017. City continues to look into various means of providing sanitary sewer to the remaining unserved areas in a cost effective manner. Researching alternate technologies and programs.
S1609	SUNNY BEACH 8 MILE ROAD SANITARY SEWER	Installation of sanitary sewer along 8 mile from Sunny Beach subdivision to Stewart Road	\$ 3,242,000	\$ 232,400	Design	Design underway. Anticipate bid documents Fall 2017.
SW-159 SWWPT	AIRPORT WWTP (CDBG 2.2 and Hurricane Ike)	Refurbish Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant at Sky Master Road and Mustang Drive	\$ 7,026,560	\$ 231,302	Design	Design underway. Estimate 100% Design Fall 2017.
S1701	LIFT STATION PUMP and ELECTRICAL UPDGRADES	Upgrading the existing pumps and electrical systems for lift stations located throughout the City.	\$ 8,144,000	\$ -	Design	Contract cleared by Legal and consultant confirmed work is in progress. Follow-up 30% meeting expected in September 2017
S1603	REHABILITATION OF SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS	Rehabilitation of existing sanitary force mains	\$ 4,635,000	\$ 608,653	Construction	Ongoing Improvements as identified

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2017 - 3rd QUARTER - 6/30/2017**

SEWER PROGRAM

PROJECT CODE	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2017 STATUS
SLINEI	INFLOW & INFILTRATION LINE REPAIRS	Reduce inflow and infiltration to existing sanitary sewer system through rehab of collection system.	\$ 10,463,113	\$ 2,840,224	Construction	Ongoing evaluations. As needed, improvements are being made periodically on this project
SW-165 SSEAWO	SEAWOLF PARK WWTP Reconstruction & Expansion	Construction of wastewater package plant due to damage of existing plant by Hurricane Ike. FEMA, COG, Park Board.	\$ 1,405,078	\$ 158,104	On hold	Pending negotiations with Park Board
S1608	REMOVAL OF 12 INCH SEWER LINE TO PELICAN ISLAND	Removal of sewer line running under the ship channel from Pier 41 to TAMUG	\$ 255,000	\$ 96,875	Complete	Complete, March 2017. Confirmation from Corps of Engineers not received. Project under budget \$158,125.
SBBSI	BERMUDA BEACH SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENT	Installation of gravity sanitary sewer west of Pabst Rd. in Bermuda Beach Subdivision to remove the need for homeowners to use grinder pumps to connect to City system.	\$ 959,670	\$ 899,858	Complete	Final inspection complete, September 2016. Currently, residents connect to City's sanitary sewer system. Accounting to finalize.
SGLS32	SPANISH GRANT LIFT STATION #57 (was #32)	Rehab existing lift station. Danger of failing.	\$ 340,496	\$ 338,172	Complete	Complete, Fall 2016
WW	MAIN WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT	Main WWTP - CDBG Round 1	\$ 85,270,170	\$ 85,532,454	Complete	Certificate of Occupancy issued for the two main buildings. Operations and Maintenance Manual Preparation is in progress. Finalizing accounting.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2017 - 3rd QUARTER - 6/30/2017**

PARKS AND RECREATION PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2017 STATUS
IDCSHC	Parks Pkg#2 -SANDHILL COMPLEX	Permanent restroom facilities, general improvements, landscaping.	\$ 3,615,000	\$ 73,967	Planning	Awaiting Design / Funding upon completion on Little League Complex.
IDCLLC	Parks Pkg#2 -LITTLE LEAGUE COMPLEX (53RD & S)	Clear property for public park purpose and events. Amateur/Professional sports, etc.	\$ 4,675,000	\$ 284,183	Design / Construction	Bid Awarded on 6/22/17 to Hou-Scape. Awaiting final contract from Purchasing / Legal to begin construction.
LASKER	LASKER COMMUNITY POOL PROJECT	Community Swimming Pool	\$ 4,111,100	\$ 2,885,632	Construction	Construction 90% complete as of June 2016.
IDCPPM	PARKS PROJECT MANAGEMENT	Payroll for management of projects - ongoing cost by year	\$ 75,000	\$ 35,043	Project Mgmt.	Payroll allocated to projects as project manager continues to work on projects throughout the year.
IDCPP1	Parks Pkg#1 -Kempner Fountain, Pony Colt, Adoue Park	Adoue Park, Kempner Fountain, Pony Colt	\$ 341,603	\$ 341,603	Complete	1) Kempner Park Fountain, complete March 2017; 2) Pony Colt, complete March 2017; 3) Adoue Park, Complete March 2016
IDCWCP	Parks Pkg#1 - WCP 718-41ST ST	Wright Cuney Park	\$ 188,452	\$ 188,452	Complete	Complete, March 2016
IDCLPB	Parks Pkg#1- LINDALE PARK - 4TH STREET	Resurfaced tennis courts, lighting improvement, fencing, ball field lighting, and dog park improvements.	\$ 83,986	\$ 83,986	Complete	Complete, March 2016
IDCMP	Parks Pkg#1 -MENARD PARK - 2222 28th Street	Playground equipment. Picnic tables	\$ 230,847	\$ 230,847	Complete	Complete, January 2016
IDCFM	Parks Pkg#1 -FEMA MATCH for City's Local Share	Local Share for Hurricane Ike Projects remaining	\$ 36,184	\$ 36,184	Complete	FEMA projects for parks, March 2016
IDCWPK (WASHPK)	LEE & JOE JAMAIL PARK	Previous known as Washington Park. Any remaining IDC funds after completion of construction is designated to go to the Community Swimming Pool LAKSER	\$ 530,000	\$ 530,000	Complete	Complete, December 2016

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
 FY 2017 - 3rd QUARTER - 6/30/2017

IDC - BEACH NOURISHMENT, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM

PROJECT NO. (Beaches)	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2017 STATUS
IDCSWR	SEAWALL REMEDIATION 2	10th to 61st Seawall Remediation 2 (GLO/Park Board)	\$ 792,892	\$ -	Complete	Demobilization. Project complete, Summer 2017. Finalizing accounting.

PROJECT NO. (EconDev)	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2017 STATUS
IDCLB	LAND BANK	Infill Redevelopment project	\$ 250,000	\$ -	Planning	Discussions with Legal Department have explored potential organizational framework for implementing land bank, which could include the RDA and/or the Galveston Property Finance Corp, or a combination thereof.
IDC45	45th STREET CORRIDOR	Repaving 45th Street from Broadway to Seawall Boulevard. Engineering.	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	Design	Preliminary Design in Process
WEMA	WEST MARKET - 25TH to 33RD	Improvements to West Market Street. Engineering.	\$ 150,000	\$ -	Design	Negotiating the design scope
IDCMAR	MARITIME IMPACT ASSESSMENT (E/D)	Maritime Economic Development Impact Study	\$ 100,000	\$ 50,956	Complete	Complete, Summer 2017

PROJECT NO. (Infrastr.)	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2017 STATUS
IDCHAR	HARBORSIDE DR IMPROVEMENT PROJECT	Pedestrian Safety and beautification project	\$ 350,000	\$ 153,704	TxDOT	Preliminary Engineering Complete. Potential 2018-2022 TIP candidate project for federal funding.
IDC27	27TH CORRIDOR	Redevelopment. Improve infrastructure, pedestrian safety, bicycle, streets, parking, etc.	\$ 1,943,000	\$ 293,356	Construction	Initial phase of work requires improvements around stadium before the school year starts (August 2017).
IDSCC	SIDEWALK & CURB CREW	Improvements to Sidewalks/Curbs. Residents to pay for materials.	\$ 1,004,000	\$ 592,923	Construction	110 applications complete/138 applications in queue

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2017 - 3rd QUARTER - 6/30/2017**

DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2017 STATUS
D1601	11 MILE ROAD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	To alleviate drainage concerns, culvert replacement and ditch regrading needed. Drainage improvement along FM 3005 will require coordination with TXDOT.	\$ 147,500	\$ -	In-house Design profiles based on preliminary option	D1601 design to follow TXDOT FM3005 Ditch Asbuilts. Awaiting TXDOT Design at FM3005 to ensure consistency with flow lines at 11 Mile Rd and FM3005. TXDOT construction Fall 2018. As builts in Spring 2019.
DAVENL	62ND& 63RD AVENUE L IMPROVEMENTS	Storm sewer to be replaced due to deterioration.	\$ 238,875	\$ 14,080	Bid Phase	Advertising for Bids
D1702	INSPECTION OF THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM OUTFALLS	Inspection of 42 storm sewer outfalls. Outfalls are submerged and condition is unknown.	\$ 250,000	\$ 12,782	Construction	Inspection in progress and 50% complete
DSTORM	STORM WATER MANAGEMENT	Annual reporting and monitoring of Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit to TCEQ	\$ 558,497	\$ 381,509	Ongoing	Regulatory Compliance Annual MS4 Project. It is the continued annual cost of our stormwater management program.
D1608	STORM SEWER REHABILITATION & INSPECTION PROGRAM	Three year program to rehab and inspect existing storm sewer city wide. Project will provide debris removal and inspection of existing system.	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 262,548	Ongoing	Most of the outfalls have been addressed and locations of remaining un-identified outfalls identification and assessment in progress
D1701	MASTER DRAINAGE PLAN and FEASIBILITY STUDY	Engineering study of current drainage system throughout City with recommendation as to the feasibility of various alternatives to improve drainage.	\$ 350,000	\$ -	To follow D1608 findings and in-house cleaning and contracted rehabilitation	Subsequent to D1608
DRSEAD	SEA ISLE DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	Construction of storm sewer system to improve drainage for area of Sea Isle subdivision west of Mason	\$ 1,066,085	\$ 686,231	Complete	Construction Complete, Summer 2017. Accounting to finalize.
DHDOUT (DHARBR)	HARBORSIDE DRIVE OUTFALL	1) Repair of drainage culverts on Old Port Industrial Road east of the Main Sewer Treatment Plant; 2) Replacement of wooden box culvert on Avenue E between 46th Street and 51st Street 3) Installation of a piped drainage system on the tract of land just west of the Main Sewer Treatment Plant which provides drainage to Harborside Drive. 4) Repair of the 67th Street Drainage System north of Harborside Drive.	\$ 1,237,606	\$ 1,063,016	Complete	Complete in 2016. Accounting to finalize.
DINLET	INLET AND LATERAL UPSIZING PROJECT	Upsizing drainage pipes and catch basins	\$ 130,433	\$ 128,286	Complete	Part of the 19th and 41st Street Project. Accounting to finalize.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2017 - 3rd QUARTER - 6/30/2017**

CDBG - NON HOUSING (Outside the 2017 CIP)

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2017 STATUS
IDEMO	Municipal Incinerator - Demolition	Demolish old municipal incinerator, #3 Lennox Avenue	\$ 1,618,034	\$ -	Planning	Asbestos report completed. Most effective method of building demo and asbestos abatement measures being considered.
CTDEMO	30th Street Demo	Demolish two old water tanks at 30th and Ball	\$ 209,145	\$ -	Planning	Final design for tank demo expected to be ready at the end of July.
ISTUDY	Municipal Incinerator - Study	Develop cleanup plan for incinerator site and surrounding properties on Lennox Avenue	\$ 8,861	\$ -	Planning	APAR (affected property assessment report) and RAP (remedial action plan) currently being developed and expected to be submitted by 8-31-17.
PWFAC	Public Works Facilities (Bersinger)	Demolish Bersinger Building, Construct new Public Works Facility at same location, 30th & Market Street	\$ 9,031,424	\$ -	Design	100% plans submitted to the City on 6-8 for review. Revisions requested by the CoG with corresponding cost schedules currently being reviewed.
CREHAB	Cedars - Pump Station Rehab	Rehabilitate historic Water & Electric Works Building, 30th and Ball	\$ 949,685	\$ -	Design	Final design expected to be ready by the end of August. RFP draft for "adverse effect" mitigation items currently being reviewed. Authority Use of Grant Funds (AUGF) expected early September.
FS1	Fire Station #1 - with parking	Construct new Fire Station #1 at 26th and Sealy	\$ 9,130,416	\$ -	Design	Bid opening complete July 2017. Award scheduled for July 2017.
CWALK	Cedar - Walkways	Construct new sidewalks, street lights, cross walks, and transit stops in Cedars area neighborhood	\$ 559,831	\$ -	Design	100% plans submitted 6-30. Comments on plans, bid forms and specifications being incorporated. Anticipate advertisement in July and Award in August.
DFS1	Fire Station #1 - Demolition	Demolish current Fire Station #1 after new station is Constructed	\$ 758,325	\$ -	Design	RFQ draft for mitigation survey is currently being reviewed and expected to be sent out mid July. Authority Use of Grant Funds expected mid August.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2017 - 3rd QUARTER - 6/30/2017**

SCHOLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2017 STATUS
AP16HS	AP RIM STUDY - Hot Spots	Study to determine ways to reduce a hazardous airfield intersection on the airport	\$ 17,020	\$ 15,989	Pending FAA Approval	Final report has been submitted to the FAA for review and comment. Study is 94% complete.
A1604	Architectural & Engineering Services for Scholes International Airport (RFQ 16-02)	Selection of an engineering firm to design & provide Construction management services	\$ 352,000	\$ -	Design	Engineering Report completed for the Airfield Fencing Improvements for FY 2017, pending FAA review. Preliminary Engineering Report completed pavement repairs for FY 2018 & 2019
A1603	ENGINEERING TAXI / RUN WAYS	Design FY 17, 18, 19, 21 Projects. Taxiways, Runways. This is a TXDot project. (Garver LLC)	\$ 300,000	\$ 177,360	Design	Engineering Report and final draft bid design completed for the Airfield Fencing Improvements for FY 2017, pending City review. Preliminary Design Submittal completed and pending approval of 2018 & 2019 projects. Design project 59% complete.
A1701	HANGAR CONSTRUCTION PROJECT	Construction of three hangars, consisting of a 9-unit nested T-hangar and two, 60' x 60' box hangars.	\$ 800,000	\$ 13,565	Design	Shelmark Engineers is preparing the bid documents for City Review. Current design project is 28% complete.
A1703	AIRPORT TERMINAL ROOF	Roof replacement project. AP9106 insurance proceeds.	\$ 145,170	\$ 158,910	Construction	Roof repairs are substantially completed, pending final walk through. Current project is 95% complete.
SRIA02	AP-112A Scholes International Roads - IKE	FEMA Project for International Airport Roads	\$ 153,104	\$ 17,983	Complete	Striping of the Airport roads is completed, March 2017
SRIA06	AP-142 Scholes International AP Roads - IKE	FEMA Project for International Airport Roads	\$ 171,721	\$ 160,576	Complete	Striping of the Airport roads is completed, March 2017
SRIA07	AP-136 Scholes International Roads - IKE	FEMA Project for International Airport Roads	\$ 344,676	\$ 376,664	Complete	Striping of the Airport roads is completed, March 2017
SRIA08	AP-141 Scholes International Roads - IKE	FEMA Project for International Airport Roads	\$ 126,204	\$ 115,059	Complete	Striping of the Airport roads is completed, March 2017

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2017 - 3rd QUARTER - 6/30/2017**

ISLAND TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS (MATCH portion)

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2017 STATUS
IT-104	TROLLEY BARN	Maintenance and Hazard Mitigation - improvements, design, and project management.	\$ 161,844	\$ -	Implementation	Preparing a revised mitigation proposal to send to FEMA to build a flood wall on one side of the building and to purchase a system for the other 3 sides of the building that can be installed when a storm approaches that will prevent future flooding to the trolleys. In addition, we are proposing a backflow prevention component to the mitigation to the trolley barn. Once the Mitigation is submitted to FEMA and if approved the project could go out for bids and construction.
19063	SEAWALL TRANSPORTATION STUDY	To conduct analysis, work with stakeholders, and develop a master parking and pedestrian safety plan to improve operations of Seawall Blvd; including but not limited to federal funding, public private partnerships, joint-use facilities, pedestrian crossings, etc.	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	Planning	Provided preliminary draft on parking & private partnership. Triggered pedestrian counters to get more accurate counts. Coming back to staff and Council with recommendations.
DWNPED 3501	DOWNTOWN LCI II (PEDESTRIAN TRANSIT CONNECT)	To install street furniture, sidewalks, pedestrian scale lighting paid by FTA. Companion TxDOT -TAP project will cover ADA ramps and sidewalk reconstruction/repair.	\$ 172,500	\$ 12,000	Planning	FTA funds to be used alongside TxDOT-TAP funds. TxDOT is reviewing plans submitted previously to FTA, including previous environmental Categorical Exclusion. Estimate Bids Fall 2017. Both FTA and TxDOT funded projects will be bid locally as one package.
IT1701	ISLAND TRANSIT TECHNOLOGY UPGRADE (STUDY)	Via the Galveston County Transit District, COG has been selected for a technology upgrade project. Install Automatic Vehicle Locators, passenger counter, Wi-Fi, electronic fare media, electronic fareboxes in all Fixed route vehicles.	\$ 167,000	\$ -	Planning	TxDOT is allowing a 1 year delay of implementation, for the project to possibly be re-scoped for a more modern technology, such as a Mobile App.
TIGER	TIGER GRANT BUS REPLACEMENT / ACQUISITION (TYPE VII VEHICLES, 4 OR 5)	TxDOT FUNDING 100%	\$ 550,000	\$ -	Implementation	Buses in process of being delivered.
TRCARS	TROLLEY CARS (Railcars)	Purchase of Trolley rail cars for Seawall.	\$ 1,978,277	\$ -	Implementation	3 Trolleys have been shipped to Iowa for restoration.
TRTRAC	TROLLEY TRACK	Rehabilitation of Trolley tracks - testing, inspection, design / project management.	\$ 477,821	\$ 191,400	Construction	95% Complete, 2 switches need attention
SBIPH2 IT1703	SEAWALL BLVD PHASE 2 IMPROVEMENTS (City's local share)	ADA Compliant, restrooms, landscaping, signage, lighting.	\$ 466,000	\$ 170,512	Construction	Bus stop phase complete. Work on restrooms in progress.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
 FY 2017 - 3rd QUARTER - 6/30/2017**

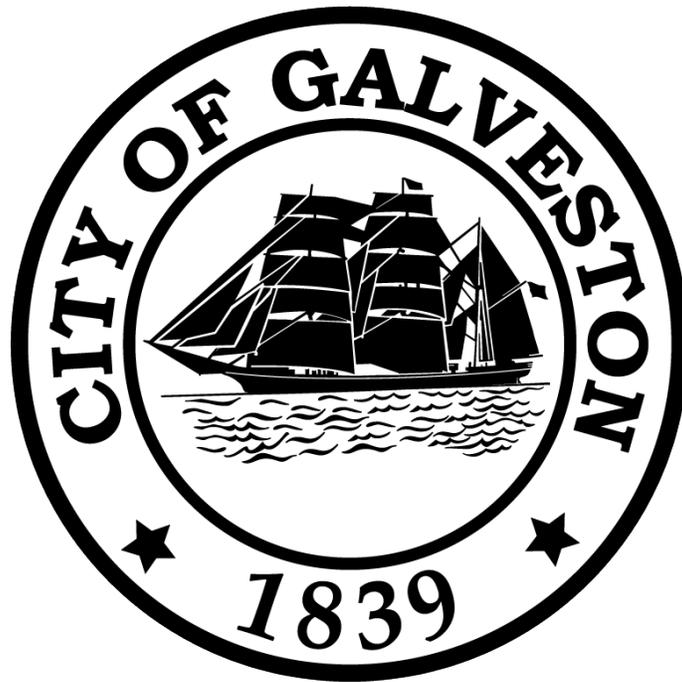
ISLAND TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS (MATCH portion)

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2017 STATUS
TRCARS	TROLLEY CARS (Buses)	Purchase of Trolley buses for Seawall. This will serve as an interim for downtown operations until the rail trolley is repaired.	\$ 641,868	\$ 641,868	Complete	Buses Delivered, March 2017
NWFR2	NEW FREEDOM GRANT	ADA Compliant, sidewalks and curbs	\$ 28,044	\$ 28,543	Complete	Complete, February 2016

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2017 - 3rd QUARTER - 6/30/2017**

FACILITIES

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2017 STATUS
SA1701	PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS AT SANITATION	Improvement to existing parking area at the sanitation building by placing concrete pavement in areas of high traffic to protect City equipment and personnel. (FEMA project RE-102. City portion \$95,000.)	\$ 95,000	\$ -	Engineering	Design being performed Inhouse in conjunction with geotechnical investigation.
SW-171	REPLACEMENT OF RECYCLING BUILDING AT ECO-CENTER	Replacement of recycling building damaged by Ike. New office, employee facilities, covered operating area for recycling equipment. Fema funds and Insurance proceeds.	\$ 202,639	\$ -	Pre-engineering	Proposal from consultant for rehabilitation was provided and options being evaluated.
CH1701 3050	CITY HALL ROOF PROJECT	Repair and replace clay tile and flat roof on City Hall. Remove antennas, guttering, windows, roof door, rotten decking. Install modified bitumen, copper guttering, window frames, door. Paint and new lighting to protect roof.	\$ 660,000	\$ 321,295	Construction	Estimated completion Summer 2017.
CH1702	CITY HALL REMODELING	Develop plans to remodel floors in City Hall.	\$ 200,000	\$ -	Planning	On hold pending funding



**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 COMPLETED PROJECT LIST
 FY2017 - as of 3rd Quarter**

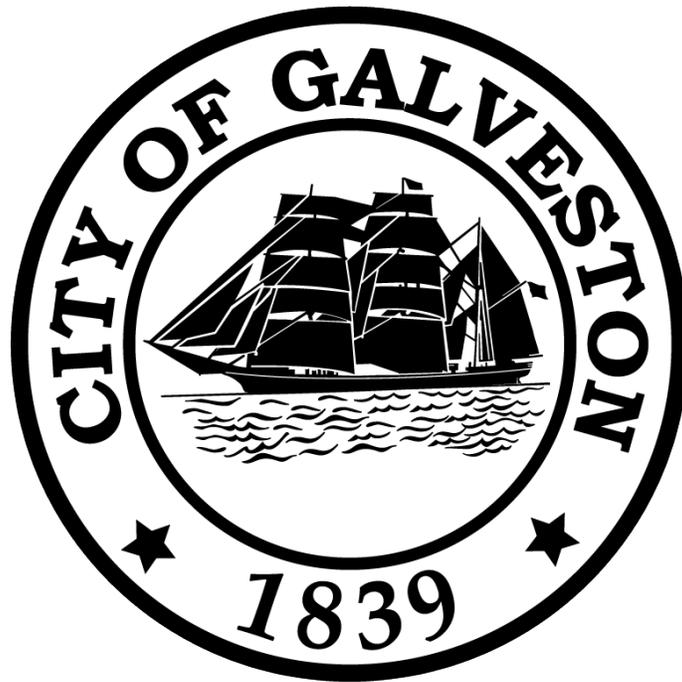
PROJECT NAME	ACTIVITY CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT COST
STREETS & TRAFFIC			
43RD - BROADWAY to AVENUE U (CDBG 2.1)	RR43RD	Total Construction including curb/sidewalk/ADA ramps and underground utilities. 48 foot wide concrete roadway.	\$8,517,275
ST-102 Alternate Fema Project - Streets. (Initial project was Bermuda Beach Drive)	ST-102	Hurricane Ike project - streets	\$1,301,179
19TH - HARBORSIDE to BROADWAY	ST1501	Rebuild the roadway, inlet and lateral storm sewer system components.	\$766,793
41ST - AVENUE L to SEAWALL	ST1502	Rebuild the roadway, inlet and lateral storm sewer system components.	\$1,365,975
69TH STREET (CDBG 2.2)	ST1510	Reconstruct 69th Street between Stewart Road and Seawall Boulevard	\$2,236,735
IMPACT STUDY FEE	WSIMPA	A study to determine City's standing. City expects growth from residential and business.	\$78,462
AVENUE T 1/2 - 57TH to 61ST STREET	ST1606	Replace storm sewer inlets and inlet leads. Mill and asphalt overlay 28 foot wide.	\$306,464
EMERGENCY - 25TH AND STRAND AREA	ST1708	Storm sewer pipe plug caused subgrade failure and undermining of Trolley Track. Improved damaged roadway/trolley track subgrade.	\$12,522
TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYNCHRONIZATION - Seawall / 81st (4 intersections)	ST1623	Continuation of Traffic Ware / Synchro Green traffic systems on Seawall. Signal timing improved.	\$189,825
TOTAL STREETS & TRAFFIC			\$14,775,230
DRAINAGE			
SEA ISLE DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	DRSEAD	Construction of storm sewer system to improve drainage for area of Sea Isle subdivision west of Mason.	\$742,158
HARBORSIDE DRIVE OUTFALL	DHDOUT (DHARBR)	1) Repair of drainage culverts on Old Port Industrial Road east of the Main Sewer Treatment Plant; 2) Replacement of wooden box culvert on Avenue E between 46th Street and 51st Street 3) Installation of a piped drainage system on the tract of land just west of the Main Sewer Treatment Plant which provides drainage to Harborside Drive. 4) Repair of the 67th Street Drainage System north of Harborside Drive.	\$1,208,737
INLET AND LATERAL UPSIZING PROJECT	DINLET	Upsizing drainage pipes and catch basins.	\$130,435
TOTAL DRAINAGE			\$2,081,330

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
COMPLETED PROJECT LIST
FY2017 - as of 3rd Quarter**

PROJECT NAME	ACTIVITY CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT COST
WATERWORKS			
REHAB OF WATER WELLS #6A, 10 & 13	WWELLR	Rehab in order to meet demand of water in the event that we are unable to receive surface water from GCWA Mackey WTP.	\$745,108
REHAB OF WATER WELLS #2A, 16, & 17	WWELLT	Rehab in order to meet demand of water in the event that we are unable to receive surface water from GCWA Mackey WTP.	\$609,789
REMOVAL of 12 INCH WATER LINE TO PELICAN ISLAND	W1613	Removal of waterline running under the ship channel from Pier 41 to TAMUG.	\$96,871
IMPACT STUDY FEE	WSIMPA	Impact study for water, sewer, transportation and parks.	\$79,867
TOTAL WATERWORKS			\$1,531,635
SEWER SYSTEM			
REMOVAL OF 12 INCH SEWER LINE TO PELICAN ISLAND	S1608	Removal of sewer line running under the ship channel from Pier 41 to TAMUG	\$96,575
BERMUDA BEACH SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENT	SBBSSI	Installation of gravity sanitary sewer west of Pabst Rd. in Bermuda Beach Subdivision to remove the need for homeowners to use grinder pumps to connect to City system.	\$959,552
SPANISH GRANT LIFT STATION #57 (was #32)	SGLS32	Rehab existing lift station. Danger of failing.	\$338,175
MAIN WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT	WW	Main WWTP - CDBG Round 1	\$85,532,455
TOTAL SEWER SYSTEM			\$86,926,757
ISLAND TRANSIT			
TROLLEY CARS (Buses)	TRCARS	Purchase of Trolley buses for Seawall. This will serve as an interim for downtown operations until the rail trolley is repaired.	\$641,868
NEW FREEDOM GRANT (FTA)	NWFR2	ADA Compliant, sidewalks and curbs.	\$395,446
TOTAL ISLAND TRANSIT			\$1,037,314

**CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 COMPLETED PROJECT LIST
 FY2017 - as of 3rd Quarter**

PROJECT NAME	ACTIVITY CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT COST
PARKS & RECREATION (INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION)			
Parks Pkg#1 -KEMPNER FOUNTAIN, ADOUE PARK, PONY COLT	IDCPP1	Adoue Park, Kempner Fountain, Pony Colt	\$341,603
Parks Pkg#1 - WCP 718-41ST ST	IDCWCP	Wright Cuney Park Improvements	\$188,451
Parks Pkg#1- LINDALE PARK - 4TH STREET	IDCLPB	Resurfaced tennis courts, lighting improvement, fencing, ball field lighting, and dog park improvements.	\$83,986
Parks Pkg#1 -MENARD PARK - 2222 28TH STREET	IDCMP	Playground equipment. Picnic tables	\$230,848
Parks Pkg#1 -FEMA MATCH (City's Local Share)	IDCFM	Local Share for Hurricane Ike Projects remaining	\$118,601
LEE & JOE JAMAIL PARK	IDCWPK (WASHPK)	Previous known as Washington Park.	\$530,084
TOTAL IDC PARKS & RECREATION			\$1,493,573
BEACH NOURISHMENT (INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION)			
SEAWALL REMEDIATION 2	IDCSWR	10th to 61st Seawall Remediation 2 (GLO/Park Board)	\$792,892
TOTAL IDC BEACH NOURISHMENT			\$792,892
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION)			
MARITIME IMPACT ASSESSMENT (E/D)	IDCMAR	Maritime Economic Development Impact Study	\$100,000
TOTAL IDC ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			\$100,000
AIRPORT			
AP-112A Scholes International Roads - IKE	SRIA02	FEMA Project for International Airport Roads	\$35,102
AP-142 Scholes International AP Roads - IKE	SRIA06	FEMA Project for International Airport Roads	\$171,721
AP-136 Scholes International Roads - IKE	SRIA07	FEMA Project for International Airport Roads	\$376,531
AP-141 Scholes International Roads - IKE	SRIA08	FEMA Project for International Airport Roads	\$126,204
TOTAL AIRPORT			\$709,558
GRAND TOTAL - ALL PROGRAMS			\$109,448,290
GRAND TOTAL - ALL PROGRAMS WITHOUT WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT			\$23,915,835





**City of Galveston: Capital Improvement Plan
Contracted Streets - FY 2018-2022**



1:24,000

1 inch = 2,000 feet

Feet



Adopted 9/28/2017 Not printed to scale

Legend

CIP Contracted Streets

By Fiscal Year

- 2017 - Under Construction
- 2018
- 2019
- 2020
- 2021

Credit Notes:

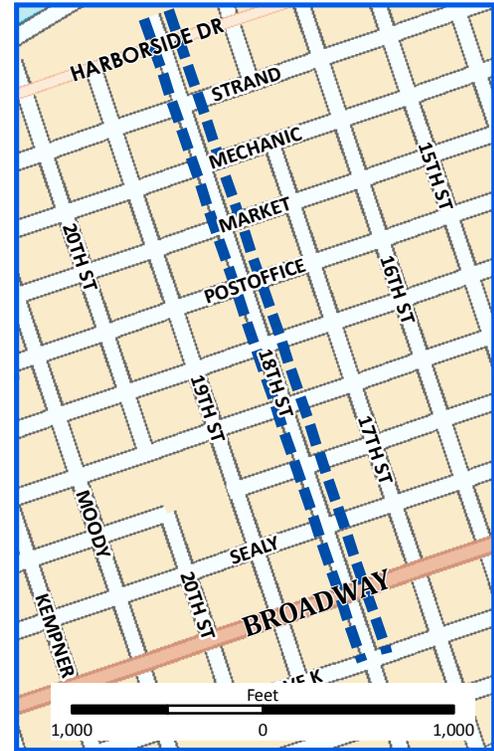
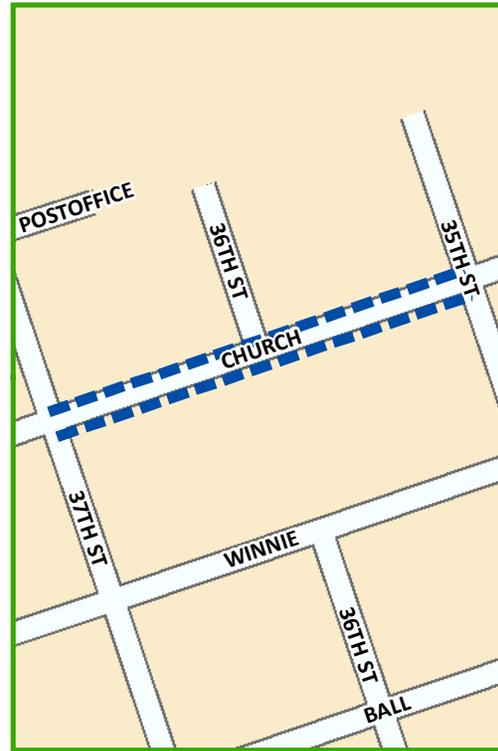
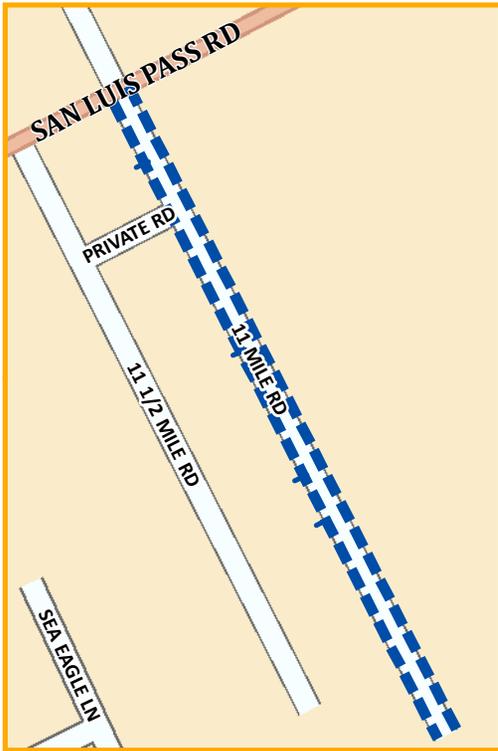
- Galveston Central Appraisal District - Streets, Railroad, & County
- City of Galveston, USGS, et al. - County/Water
- Houston-Galveston Area Council - Airport
- City of Galveston - CIP Streets

Coordinate System: NAD 1983

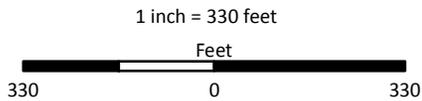
State Plane Texas South Central FIPS 4204

Units: Foot US





City of Galveston: Capital Improvement Plan Drainage Service Areas - FY 2018-2022



- Legend**
- 2018 - Drainage Improvements
 - 2019 - Drainage Improvements



Not printed to scale

Adopted 9/28/2017

This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries.

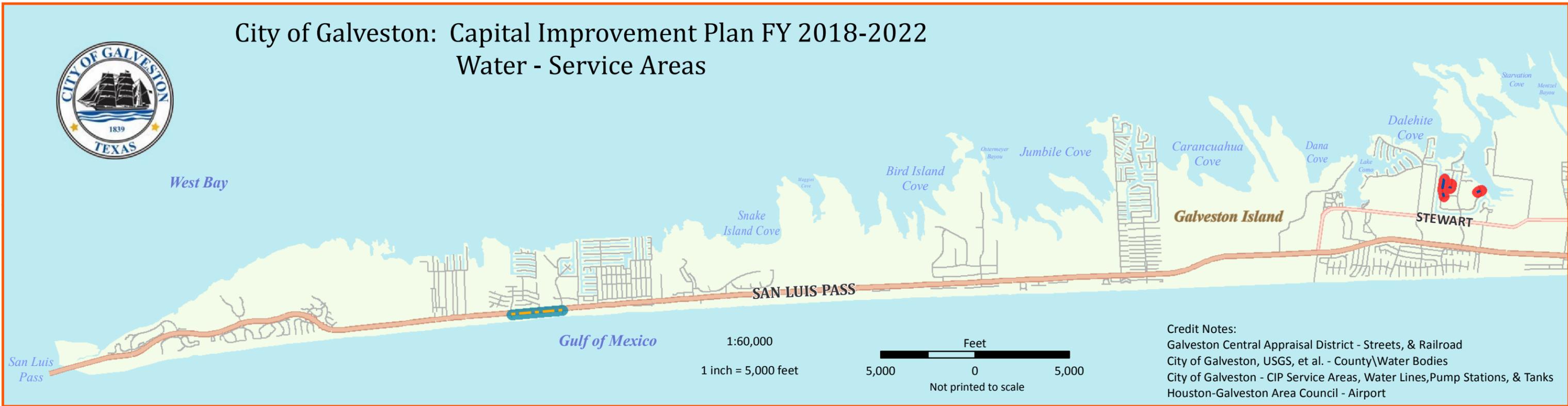


Coordinate System: NAD 83 State Plane
Texas South Central 4204
Units: Foot US

Credit Notes:
Galveston Central Appraisal District - Streets, & Railroad
City of Galveston, USGS, et al. - County\Water Bodies
City of Galveston - CIP Drainage Improvements
Houston-Galveston Area Council - Airport



City of Galveston: Capital Improvement Plan FY 2018-2022 Water - Service Areas



Credit Notes:
Galveston Central Appraisal District - Streets, & Railroad
City of Galveston, USGS, et al. - County\Water Bodies
City of Galveston - CIP Service Areas, Water Lines, Pump Stations, & Tanks
Houston-Galveston Area Council - Airport

Legend

- CIP Water Service Area**
- Services East Beach
 - Services Island-Wide
 - Services Pelican Island
 - Services Pirates Beach
 - Services West End

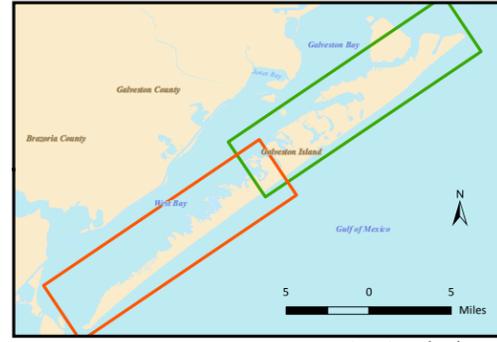
- Tanks & Pump Stations**
By Fiscal Year & Structure Type
- 2018 - Tank
 - 2019 - Tank
 - 2017 - Tank Under Construction
 - 2021 - Tank
 - Optional
 - PS 2018 - Pump Station
 - PS 2017 - Pump Station Under Construction

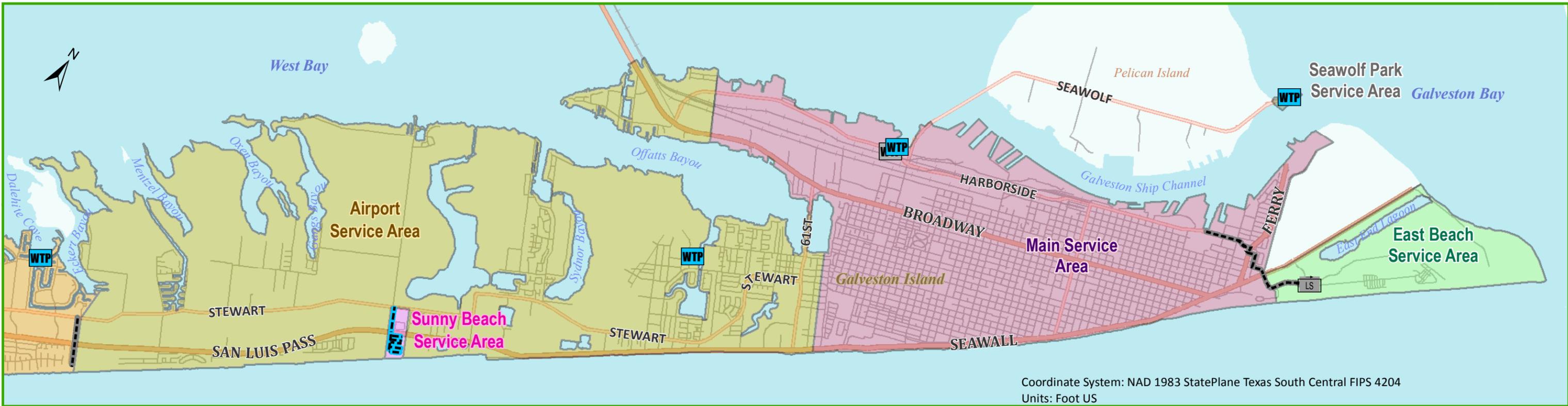
- CIP Water Lines**
Fiscal Year
- ▬ 2017 - Under Construction
 - ▬ 2018
 - ▬ 2019
 - ▬ 2020
 - ▬ Optional
 - ▬ 2022

Adopted 9/28/2017

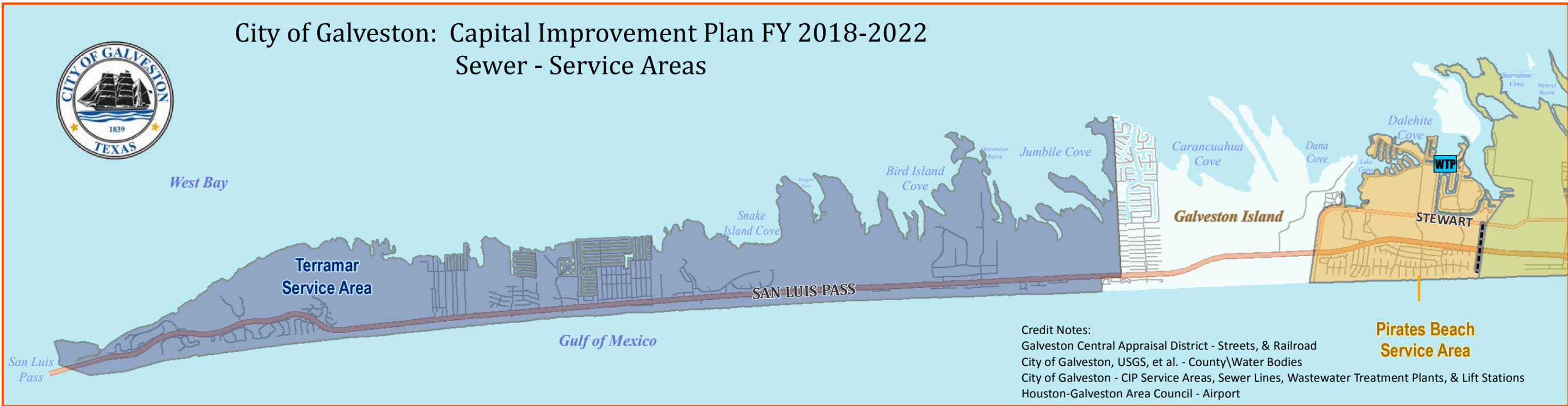
This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries.

The data presented on these pages is not legally binding on the City of Galveston or any of its departments. These maps and the associated data are representations ONLY and may contain errors in the databases. Therefore, the information presented on this map is for informational purposes only and should not be construed to be legally binding.





City of Galveston: Capital Improvement Plan FY 2018-2022 Sewer - Service Areas

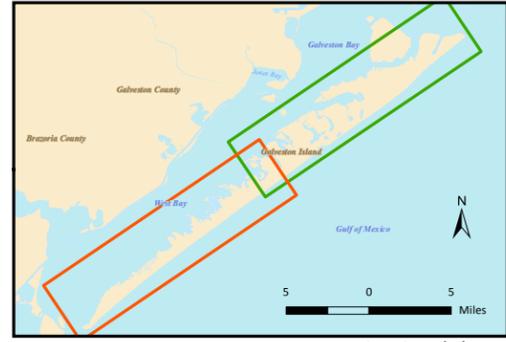
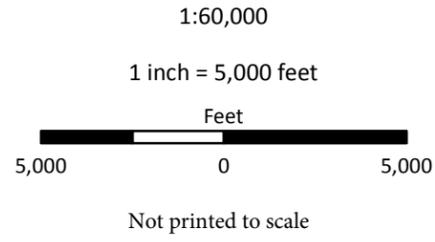


Legend

- CIP Sewer Service Area**
- Airport Service Area
 - East Beach Service Area
 - Main Service Area
 - Pirates Beach Service Area
 - Seawolf Park Service Area
 - Sunny Beach Service Area
 - Terramar Service Area

- CIP Wastewater Treatment Plants & Lift Stations**
- Fiscal Year & Project Type
- 2018 - Wastewater Treatment Plant
 - Optional - Wastewater Treatment Plant
 - Optional - Lift Station

- CIP Sanitary Sewer Lines**
- Fiscal Year
- 2018
 - Optional



Adopted 9/28/2017

This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries.

The data presented on these pages is not legally binding on the City of Galveston or any of its departments. These maps and the associated data are representations ONLY and may contain errors in the databases. Therefore, the information presented on this map is for informational purposes only and should not be construed to be legally binding.

